

CATALOGUE

OF THE
ARABIC
MANUS-
SCRIPTS

IN
RAZA
LIBRARY

RAMPUR

VOL. VI

L. A. ARSHI

RAZA
LIBRARY
RAMPUR

Catalogue
Of The
Arabic Manuscripts
In
Raza Library
Rampur

History, Biography, Travels & Geography

Izatiyaz Ali Arshi

Catalogue
Of The
Arabic Manuscripts
In
Raza Library
Rampur

Volume Six

History, Biography, Travels & Geography

Prepared by
Imtiyāz 'Alī 'Arshī
Director

Printed for
Raza Library Trust
Rampur, U.P., India
1977

Raza Library Publication Series No. 18.

Arabic Manuscripts

Raza Library

All Rights Reserved.

History, Biography, Travels & Geography

Prepared by
Jawahar Lal Raza
Director

Printed at
Hindustan Printing Works
Rampur U, P.

CONTENTS

Preface

v—vi

History

1—117

(1)	General	1—11
(2)	Prophets	12—13
(3)	Muhammad	14—63
(4)	Caliphs	64—69
(5)	Arab Tribes	70—73
(6)	Meecca	74—77
(7)	Medina	78—83
(8)	Yemen	84—89
(9)	Abyssinia	90—91
(10)	Egypt	92—99
(11)	Syria	100—101
(12)	Turkey	102—105
(13)	Persia	106—107
(14)	India	108—111
(15)	Miscellany	112—117

Biography

119—255

(1)	General : Sunni	120—131
(2)	„ Shi'ah	132—135
(3)	Relatives of the Prophet	136—141
(4)	Zaidi Imams	142—143
(5)	Shi'ah Imams	144—161
(6)	Traditionists	162—197
(7)	Shi'ah Traditionists	198—203
(8)	Jurists : General	204—205
(9)	„ Hanafi	206—213
(10)	„ Shafi'i	214—217
(11)	„ Hanbali	218—219
(12)	„ Sufis	220—241
(13)	Grammarians	242—243
(14)	Poets	244—245
(15)	Physicians	246—247
(16)	Medina	248—249
(17)	Bagdad	250—251
(18)	Damascus	252—253
(19)	Turkey	254—255

257—259

261—269

Travels

Geography

PREFACE

This is the sixth volume of the Catalogue of Arabic Manuscripts of Raza Library, Rampur, which is published under the auspices of the Ministry of Education, Department of Culture, Government of India.

The manuscripts catalogued in this volume belong to History, Biography, Travels & Geography.

They are 399 in number & are bound in 335 volumes.

The following old & rare Mss. deserve special notice.

1. Tārīkhu'l-Islām wa Ṭabaqātu'l-Mashāhīri wa'l-A'lām by Shamsu'd-Dīn a'z-Zahabī (d. 748/1348) No. 4284.
2. A very nice copy of Mir'ātu'l-Janān by 'Afīfu'd-Dīn al-Yāfi'ī (d. 768/1367). No. 4286
3. The author's copy of Nuẓhatu'n-Nufūsi wa'l-Abdān by Nūru'd-Dīn b. a'ṣ-Ṣairafī (d. 900/1490). No. 4289.
4. An old copy of a'r-Rawḍu'l-Unufu'l Bāsim by abu'l-Qāsim a's-Suhailī (d. 581/1185). Copied in 684/1285. No. 4292.
5. a'sh-Shamā'ilu'l-Muḥammadiyyah, composed by 'Abdu'r-Rasūl b. 'Abdu'ṣ-Ṣamad in 1091/1680. No. 4340 & 4341.
6. Minḥatu'l-Luṭafā' by Ṣadru'd-Dīn 'Alī a'd-Dimashqī (d. 792/1390). No. 4365.
7. The unique copy of Tuḥfatu'l-Muḥibbīn, composed by Mirzā Muḥammad al-Ḥārīṣī on the merits & virtues of the Khulafā'i Rāshidīn in 1125/1713. No. 4369
8. Risālah fī Faḍli Makkah by Abū Sa'id al-Ḥasan al-Baṣrī (d. 110/728). No. 4374.
9. a'd-Durru'l-Kamīn, a rare supplement to al-Fāsi's al-'Iqdu'ṣ-Ṣamīn by Najmu'd-Dīn b. Fahd (d. 885/1480). No. 4377.
10. Anwāru'l-Ġabash, a rare work on the glories of Abyssinian people ascribed to Jamālu'd-Dīn b. al-Jawzī (d. 597/1201). No. 4392.

11. al-Amālī fī't-Tārikh by Muḥammad b. 'Umar al-Āṣafī al-Makkī Ulughkhānī, the author of Zafaru'l-Wāliḥ who died after 1020/1616. No. 4419.

12. The unique copy of Ithāfu Zawī'l-Albāb bi Shawāḥidi Lubbi'l-Lubāb composed by Raḍiyyu'd-Dīn b. M. al-Āmilī al-Makkī No. 4423.

13. The unique copy of Luṭfu's-Samar, a supplement to al-Kawāki-bu's-Sā'irab by Najmu'd-Dīn abu'l-Makārim M. al-Ġazzī a'd-Dimashqī (d. 1061/1651). No. 4433.

14. The unique copy of Tārikhu's- ādati'l-'U'lamā', a work on the biographies of the family of M. al-Wazīr by Jamālu'd-Dīn al-Hādī b. Ibr. a'z-Zaidī (d. 923/1517). No. 4457.

15. Nihāyatu's-Sa'ūl fī Ruwāti's-Sittati'l Uṣūl by Sibṭ b. al-'Ajamī (d. 841/1438). Copied by the author in 829/1426. No. 4517.

16. Tabṣīru'l-Munrabih, an abridged edition of a'z-Zahabī's al-Mush-tabih, by b. Ḥajar al-'Asqalānī (d. 852/1449) No. 4518.

17. Khairu'r-Rijāl, the unique copy of a work on the Rāwīs of Kitābu Man La Yaḥduruhu'l-Faqīh, composed by Bahā'u'd-Dīn Muḥammad al-Lāhijī in 1075/1664. No. 4538.

18. The author's copy of Ṭabaqātu'l-Fuqahā'ish-Shāfi'iyati'l-Wustā of Tājū'd-Dīn a's-Subkī (d. 771/1370), composed in 754/1354 & copied in 755/1354. No. 4554.

19. al-Jawharu'l-Muḥaṣṣal, the unique copy of a biography of b. Ḥanbal, composed by Badru'd-Dīn M. a's-Sa'dī (d. 900/1495) after 886/1481 & copied in 900/1495 No. 4557.

20. Tuḥfatu'l-Aṣfiyā', an Arabic translation of Dārāshukūh's Safīnatu'l-Awliyā' by a's-Sayyid Ja'far a's-Ṣādiq al-Aḥmadābādī (d. 1064/1653-54). No. 4576.

21. Ṭawqu's-Ṣādiḥ, a rare work on those poets who wrote poems on ringed birds, by al-Qāḍī Ḥusāmu'd-Dīn a's-San'ānī (d. 1115/1703). No. 4587.

I hope to have maintained in this volume too the standard adopted by me in previous volumes.

S. No. & Subject	Accession No.	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator
4278 al-Ām.	3264	Kitāb al-Ma'rif	Abū Muhammad 'Abd al-Jabbār al-Musīlī al-Qutībī al-Dīnawarī (d. 376/989)	
4279	10237	D.		
4280	6538	M.		

Arabic Manuscripts

History

S. No. & Subject	Accn. No.	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator
4278 a't-Tārikh: al-'Ām.	3564 D.	Kitābu'l- Ma'ārif. *	Abū Muḥammad 'Ab- du'llāh b. Muslim b. Qutaibah a'd-Dīnawarī (d. 276/889).	
4279 ..	10237 D.	"	"	
4280 ..	6238 M.	"	"	

Material	Script	Size, folios & Lines per page	Extent	Condition and age	Additional Particulars
P.	'Ar. (Naskh).	S. 26.5 × 19.5; F. 182; L. 23-8.	C.	Bad. Laminated. 500/1106 -7.	A very old copy of a general history containing genealogies of the Arabs & short biographical notices of eminent men from the beg. of Islām to the author's time. There are lacunæ after foll. 11, 20, 23, 29, 31, 33, 41, 49, 66, 71, 130, 140 & 150. Several foll. are blank. Written in several hands with headings in bold Kūfī. Beg. abruptly : کتابي هذا يشتمل — و قصص الانبياء آه - See Brock. 1/121, Sup. 1/185 & Patnā 15/1.
P.	" (,)	S. 27 × 18; F. 200; L. 18.	C.	Good. Worm-eaten. 1106/1694.	Copied by M. Murād. Placed in new margins. With the seal of Mirzā M. Ḥārīṣī al-Badakhshī on foll. 1a & 200a. Beg. قال الشيخ — الدينوري الكاتب : هذا كتاب جمعت فيه من المعارف آه -
P.	" (,)	S. 25 × 17; F. 184; L. 18.	C.	Good. Worm-eaten. 1128/1715.	Copied by M. Şiddīq. With the seal & signature of M. Sa'du'llāh Rāmpūrī. (d. 1294/1877).

S. No. & Subject	Accn. No.	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator
4281 a't-Tārīkh: al-Ām.	1905 M.	Mukhtaṣaru Akḥbārī'r- Rusulī wal- Mulūk.	Abū Ja'far Muḥammad b. Jarīr a't-Ṭabarī (d. 310/923).	Aḥmad b. Maḥmūd b. M. b. Jarīr a't- Ṭabarī.
4282 "	4917 M.	Kitābu Ṭabaqāti'l- Umam. *	Abu'l-Qāsim Šā'id b. A. b. 'Ar. b. M. b. Šā'id al - Qurṭubī al- Andalusī (d. 462/1070).	
4283 ..	4115 M.	Mir'ātu'z- Zamān.	Shamsu'd - Dīn Abu'l- Muzaḥḥar Yūsuf b- Qiz Uglū b. 'Al. a't-Turkī a'd-Dimashqī, Sibṭu b. al-Jawzī (d. 654/1257).	

Material	Script	Size, folios & Lines per page	Extent	Condition and age	Additional Particulars
P.	'Ar. (Naskh).	S. 23.6 × 17; F. 251; L. 27.	Inc.	Good. Worm- eaten & water- stained. 11th/17th century.	The unique copy of an abridged edition of a't- Ṭabarī's famous history of the world, beginning from باب القول في المعنى الذي خلق الله & extending to حديث اختيار ولد عباس . See Vol 1-8 of Ṭabarī's Miṣrī edition 1326. Beg. الحمد لله الاول - كل آخر ، الدائم بلا زوال آم .
P.	„ („)	S. 21.2 × 15.5; F. 54; L. 23.	C.	Good. 1113/1702.	The well-known work on the scientific history of the 7 nations of the world, composed in 460/1068. Copied by Yūsuf b. M., b. al - Wakil al - Milawī within red Jidwal. Beg. قال القاضي - اعلم ان جميع الناس في مشارق الارض آم . See Brock. 1/343, Sup. 1/586
P.	„ („)	S. 32.5 × 21; F. 253; L. 23.	Inc. (Vol. 2)	Good. Slightly worm- eaten, 13th/19th century.	One of the biggest histori- cal works from the ear- liest time down to 654/ 1256. The present volume contains the events of 3-21 years of the Hijrah. Beg. السنة الثالثة من الهجرة . فيها كانت غزاة ذي امر آم . See Brock. 1/347, Sup. 1/589 & Patnā 15/10.

S. No. & Subject	Accn. No.	Title of Work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator
4284 a't-Tārikh: al-'Ām.	3826 D.	Tārikhu'l- Islām wa Tabaqātu'l- Mashāhiri wa'l-A'lām.	Shamsu'd - Dīn Abū 'Abdi'llāh Muḥammad b. A. b 'Uṣmān b. Qā'imāz a't-Turkumāni al-Fāriqī a'd-Dimashqī a'z - Zahabī (d. 748/ 1348).	
(2195) "	11407 D.	al-'Ibar fī Khabari Man Ġabar.	"	
4285 "	165 D.	Duwalu'l- Islām. *	"	

Material	Script	Size, folios & lines per page	Extent	Condition and age	Additional Particulars
P.	'Ar. (Naskh).	S. 25.5 × 18.5; F. 328; L. 25.	Inc.	Good. Slightly worm- eaten. 9th/15th century.	An old copy of a detailed history treating of political events & obituary notices of eminent & learned men from A. H. 11-700/632-1301. Several foll. are in a later hand. The present volume begins from A. H. 581/1185 & extends to 700/1301. Beg. بسم الله - الطبقة التاسعة و الخمسون سنة احدى و مئتين و خمس مائة آء - See Brock. 2/46 & Sup. 2/45.
P.	" (")	S. 30.2 × 19.6; F. 70 (61a-130b); L. 35.	Inc.	Good. Slightly water- stained. 12th/18th century.	An abridged edition of the same work. The present Ms. begins abruptly in the middle of A. H. 416-699/1025-1299. With red fidwal. Beg. على بن محمد بن فضال بن محمد الاموي البغدادي - سنة ست عشرة واربع مائة. و فيها انقش العبارون آء - See Brock. Sup. 2/46.
P.	" (")	S. 31.5 × 19.5; F. 162; L. 21.	C.	Good. 14th/20th century.	Another abridgment of the same work, composed in 715/1316 & brought down to A. H. 744/1343 under the heading of Tazyil. Beg. الحمد لله العلي الكبير على الحمد له آء - See Brock. 2/46, Sup. 2/45 & Patnā 15/13.

S. No. & Subject	Acen No	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator
4286 a't-Tārikh: al-Ām.	95 M.	Mir'ātu'l- Janān wa Ibratu'l- Yaqzān. *	Affīfu'd-Dīn Abū Mu- hammad 'Abdu'llāh b. As'ad b. 'A. al-Yāfi'i al-Yamanī (d. 768/1367)	
2487 "	11405 D.	"	"	
4288 "	912 D.	Tārikhu Majmū'i'n- Nawādir.	Qartay al - 'Izzī al - Khazandārī.	

Material	Script	Size, folios & lines per page	Extent	Condition and age	Additional Particulars
P.	'Ar. (Naskh).	S. 28.2 × 18.5; F. 701; L. 21.	C.	Good. Slightly worm- eaten. 1115/1703	A very nice & correct copy of a Muslim his- tory on the pattern of a'z-Zahabī from A. H. 1-750/632 - 1350. With golden Lawḥ & gold & coloured Jidwal. Beg. قال المبد - يا نفعي : اما بعد حد الله المتوحد بالالهية و الكمال آء . See Brock. 2/177, Sup. 2/228 & Patnā 15/14.
P.	" (")	S. 33.3 × 21; F. 382; L. 25.	C.	Good. 1271/1854 -5.	Copied by 'Abdu'r-Raḥīm b. Mullā M. Riḍā Sab- zawārī al - Khurāsānī for Mīrzā M. Taqī Sipahr Kāshānī (d. 1297/1880). Fol. 382b contains a note in the hand of 'Abbās Qulī b. Sipahr Kāshānī dated 1303/1886.
P.	" (")	S. 24.7 × 19; F. 125; L. 17.	Inc.	Good. Worm- eaten. 806/1404.	The second copy extant of a work on the subject from Ādam to 708/1308- 9. The present copy ends with the rule of Sulaimān b. 'Abdu'l - Malik al- Amawī. Beg. بسم الله - تاريخ مجموع التوادر ما جرى للاوائل و الاواخر من كتاب صاحب الاغانى آء . See Brock. 2/54 & Sup. 2/53.

S. No. & Subject	Accn. No.	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator
4289 a't-Tārīkh: al-'Ām.	6758 M.	Nuḡḡatu'n-Nufūsi wal-Abdān.	Nūru'd - Dīn 'Alī b. Dā'ūd b. Ibr. al-Khaṭīb al-Jawharī al-Qāhirī, b. Dā'ūd wa b. a's-Ṣairafī (d. 900/1490).	
(695) "	840 MK.	Risālah fī Waqā'i'i'l-Ayyām 'alā Tārībi'sh-Shuhūr.		
(2864) "	10586 D.	Risālah fī't-Tārīkh.	M. Rafī'u'd - Dīn b. Waliyyi'llāh b. 'Abdī'r-Raḥīm al-'Umarī a'd-Dihlawī (d. 1233/1818).	

Material	Script	Size, folios & lines per page	Extent	Condition and age	Additional Particulars
P.	'Ar. (Naskh).	S. 27.1 × 18; F. 397; L. 21.	Inc. (Vol. 2).	Good. 867/1462.	A very valuable Ms. of a work on the Muslim history. The present volume deals with the biography of the Prophet. Foll. 1 & 2 bear the notes of appreciation by M. b. Sulaimān al-Kāfiyājī (dated 868/1464), 'Ar b. Yahyā a's-Sirāfī, Yahyā b. M. al-Aqsarā'i, M. b. 'A. al-Bakrī (dated 867/1463) & Yūsuf b. Tagrī Birdī (d. 874/1369). Lower parts of several foll. are eaten by white-ants. Beg. الحمد لله الكريم الوهاب آء See Brock. 2/43 & Sup. 2/41.
P.	'Ar. (Nasta'liq).	S. 25.5 × 16; F. 6 (13b-19a); L. 17.	C.	Good. Worm-eaten. C. 1252/1836.	A small treatise describing in brief political events & obituary notices of Prophets, Imāms, kings & scholars arranged under the headings of Arabic months. Copied by Ḥusain 'Alī b. M. 'A. within red Jidwal. Beg. الحمد لله رب العالمين — و بعد فوزه رسالة تحتوي على وقائع الايام و ماجرى فيها آء.
P.	„ („)	S. 25.7 × 19; F. 2 (1b-2b); L. 26.	C.	Good. Worm-eaten. Circa 1222/1807.	A very small tract giving the dates of birth & death of Prophets & kings, composed in 1200/1785-6. Beg. الحمد لله الذي لا اول ولا ثلث له آء.

S. No. & Subject	Accn. No.	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator
4290 a't-Tārīkh: al-Anbiyā'.	5439 M.	Kitābū Qīṣa'i'l-Anbiyā'. *	Abū Bakr Muḥammad b. 'Al. al-Kisā'i (d. c. 450/1058).	
4291 »	1512 M.	Kitābū Bad'i'l-Makhlūqāt (Kitābū Bad'i'l-Khalq wa Siyari'l-Anbiyā').		

Material	Script	Size, folios & lines per page	Extent	Condition and age	Additional Particulars
P.	'Ar. (Naskh).	S. 20.8 × 15; F. 340; L. 17.	C.	Good. 1256/1841	A traditional history of the Prophets who preceded the Prophet Muḥammad. Copied by M. Ḥ. a's-Sammānī. Beg. قال الشيخ - الكسائي - الخمره الذي انبت الخلق نباتا آه - See Brock. 1/350, Sup. 1/591 & Būhār 2/230.
P.	'Ar. (Nasta'liq).	S. 26.5 × 16.5; F. 165; L. 21.	Inc. (a few foll. missing from the beg.)	Good. Slightly worm-eaten. 13th/19th century.	Another work on the same subject divided into 40 Majālis. The latest authority quoted is b. al-Jawzī (d. 597/1200). Beg. abruptly : الف قائمة و جعل قرار قدم الملك علي - نامه آه - See Brock. 1/350, Sup. 1/591 & Patnā 15/25.

S. No. & Subject	Accn. No.	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator
4292 a't-Tārikh: Muḥammad.	11392 D.	a'r-Rawḍu'l-Unafu'l-Bāsim. *	Abū Muḥammad 'Abdu'l-Malik b. Hishām b. Ayyūb al-Ḥimyarī al-Ma'āfirī al-Baṣrī (d. 218/834).	Abu'l-Qāsim 'Abdu'r-Rahmān b. 'Alī b. A. al-Khaṣ amī a's-Su-hailī (d. 581/1185).
4293 "	5653 M.	al-Anwār wa Miftāḥu's-Surūri wa'l-Afkār. *	Abu'l-Ḥasan Aḥmad b. 'Alī b. M. al-Bakrī a'sh-Shī'ī (d. circa 250/865).	
4294 "	5652 M.	"	"	

Material	Script	Size, folios & Lines per page	Extent	Condition and age	Additional Particulars
P.	'Ar. (Naskh).	S. 27.5 × 21.5; F. 170; L. 25.	Inc. (Vol. 2).	Good. Slightly worm-eaten, 684/1285	A very old copy of the famous commentary on b. Hishām's biography of the Prophet. Copied in Ishbiliyah (Sevilla). Placed in new margins. Beg اذن الله للبي صام بالهجرة . ذكر فيه ان رسول الله صام اتي بيت ابي بكر آء . See Brock. 1/135 & Sup. 1/206.
P.	" (, ,)	S. 19.9 × 12.8; F. 259 (1b-259b); L. 7.	C.	Good. 1261/1845.	A work on the fabulous account of the early life of the Prophet upto the marriage of Khadijah with him. It is followed by the birth-account of 'Alī b. Abī Tālib. With red Jidwal. Beg. الحد لله رب العالمين — فهذا الحديث لاحد بن محمد بن عبد الله البكري انه قال آء . See a'z-Ziriklī & Patnā 15/71.
P.	" (, ,)	S. 25.6 × 22; F. 76; L. 17.	C.	Bad. 1280/1863-4.	Another version of the preceding work with the following Isnād: قال الشيخ ابو محمد العباس بن عبد الله ثنا الفضل بن جعفر بن عبد الله ثنا ابو محمد البلخي السروي عن عثمان بن ابي بكر عن سعد بن عمر الانصاري عن ابيه قال شيخنا كعب الاجبار آء . Placed in new margins & pasted over with paper.

S. No. & Subject	Accn. No.	Title of Work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator
4295 a't-Tārikh: Muḥam- mad.	560 M.	Shamā'ilu'n- Nabī. *	Abū 'Isā Muḥammad b. 'Isā b. Sawrah a't- Tirmizī (d. 279/8 2).	
(1246) "	12111 D.	"	"	
4296 "	4805 M.	"	"	

Material	Script	Size, folios & lines per page	Extent	Condition and age	Additional Particulars
P.	'Ar. (Naskh).	S. 17.9 × 11.6; F. 164; L. 9.	C.	Good. Slightly worm- eaten. 962/1555.	A famous & authentic work on the features, manners & character of the Prophet, divided into 56 Bābs. Copied by M. Ṣāliḥ b. M. Mu'min b. 'Al. al-Harawī al-Marwā- rīdī in Kābul with mar- ginal notes throughout and with a Lawḥ & broad gold Jidwal. The last page contains an Ijāzah of M. Sa'd b. Mawlānā Khawājah Kūhī to the scribe. Beg. الحمد لله — قال الشيخ الحافظ أبو عيسى محمد بن عيسى بن سورة الترمذی — ياب ما جاء في خلق رسول الله صلى الله عليه وآله . See Brock. 1/162, Sup. 1/268 & Patnā 15/32.
P.	" (")	S. 25 7 × 16.5; F. 18 (1b-78b); L. 13.	C.	Good. Slightly worm- eaten. C. 1080/1669.	With marginal notes throughout. Placed in new margins. Fol. 1a bears the seal of M. Salāmu'llāh dated 1213/ 1798.
P.	" (")	S. 26.5 × 17.5; F. 73; L. 15.	C.	Good. Slightly worm- eaten. 1084/1673.	Another copy transcribed by Maḥmūd b. Ayyūb al-Akhamī with marginal notes & with a table of contents at the beg.

S. No. & Subject	Accn. No.	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator
4297 a't-Tārīkh: Muḥammad.	561 M.	Shamā'il'un-Nabī. *	Abū 'Īsā Muḥammad b. 'Īsā b. Sawrah a't-Tirmizī (d. 279/892).	
4298 "	4804 M.	"	"	
(1495) "	8746 M.	"	"	
4299 "	7835 M.	"	"	
"		"	"	

Material	Script	Size, folios & lines per page	Extent	Condition and age	Additional Particulars
P.	'Ar. (Naskh)	S. 21.3 × 14.5; F. 60; L. 21.	C.	Good. 1169/1756.	Copied by Salīm b. A. Jumu'ī with marginal notes upto fol. 46b & with gold & coloured Jidwal & gold Bārīkā.
P.	" (")	S. 22.6 × 15.5; F. 102; L. 11.	C.	Good. Slightly worm-eaten & water-stained. 12th/18th century.	Copied in Awrangābād with marginal notes & collated with the original copy.
P.	'Ar. (Naskh & Nasta'liq).	S. 24 × 16.4; F. 37 (1b-37b); L. 16.	C.	Good. Worm-eaten. 13th/19th century.	Copied by M. 'Azīm b. Ġulām Muḥammad for Miyan Šāhibdād Qādirī.
P.	'Ar. (Nasta'liq).	S. 22.1 × 15.5; F. 84; L. 14.	C.	Good. Slightly worm-eaten. 13th/19th century.	
P.	" (")	S. 26 × 19.5; F. 33½ (154b - 187b); L. 19.	C.		

S. No. & Subject	Accn. No.	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator
4300 a't-Tārikh: Muḥammad.	4472 M.	Sharḥu Shamā'ilin-Nabī.	Abū 'Isā Muḥammad b. 'Isā b. Sawrah a't-Tirmizī (d. 279/892).	Shamsu'd-Dīn Muḥammad al-Hanafī a't-Tibrizī.
4301 "	14415 D.	"	"	'Isāmu'd-Dīn Ibrāhīm b. M. b. 'Arabshāh al-Isfarā'īnī (d. 943/1536)
4302 "	1213 M.	Ashrafu'l-Wasā'il ilā Fabmi'sh-Shamā'il.	"	Shihābu'd-Dīn Abū'l-'Abbās Aḥmad b. M. b. M. b. 'A. b. Ḥajar al-Ḥaṣṣamī al-Makkī (d. 974/1567).

Material	Script	Size, folios & Lines per page	Extent	Condition and age	Additional Particulars
P.	'Ar. (Naskh).	S. 23×16.4; F. 113; L. 21.	C.	Good. Worm-eaten & water-stained. 934/1528.	A rare commentary on the preceding work, composed in 926/1520. Copied by Aḥmad Bāmī al-Kirmānī in the lifetime of the author with Minhiyyāt on the margins. Foll. 1a & 113b contain several 'Arḍidāhs. Beg. بسم الله - قال ذكر الله سبحانه الحمد لله الحمد هو الله على الجبل الاختباري آه - See Brock Sup. 1/269 & Patnā 15/3.
P.	'Ar. (Nasta'liq).	S. 16.3×10; F. 302; L. 17.	C.	Good. Worm-eaten & water-stained. 1095/1684.	Another commentary on the same. Copied by 'Abdu'l Khālīq b. Sulṭān M. b. Dā'ūd al-Janābī. Two fly-leaves at the beg. contain the table of contents. Beg. الحمد لله الذي جعل الانسان مصطفا ياكرم الشاغل آه - See Brock. 1/162, Sup. 1/268 & Patnā 15/33.
P.	" (")	S. 23.8×15.5; F. 223; L. 19-20	C.	Good. Slightly worm-eaten, 12th/18th century.	Another commentary composed in 949/1542 within 16 days. Written in two hands. Beg. الحمد لله رب العالمين - و بعد فهذه عجلة علقها على مشكل شاغل - الترمذي آه - See Brock. 1/162 & Sup. 1/268.

S. No. & Subject	Accn No	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator
4303 a't-Tārikh: Muḥammad.	14026 D.	Ashrafu'l- Wasā'il ilā Fahmī'sh- Shamā'il.	Abū 'Isā Muḥammad b 'Isā b. Sawrah a't- Tirmizī (d. 279/892).	Shihābu'd-Dīn Abū'l 'Abbās Aḥmad b. M. b. M. b 'A. b. Ḥajar al-Haiṣamī al-Makkī (d. 974/1567).
4304 „	4371 M.	Sharḥu shamā'ili'n- Nabī.	„	Nūru'l-Ḥaq b. 'Ab- dī'l-Ḥaq b. Saifi'd- Dīn a't - Turk al- Bukhārī a'd-Dihlawī (d. 1073/1662-3).
4305 „	4797 M.	a'sh-Shifā' fi Ta'rifi Ḥuqūqi'l- Muṣṭafā. *	Abu'l - Faḍl 'Iyād b. Mūsā b. 'Iyād al-Yah- subī a's-Sabtī al-Mālikī (d. 544/1149).	

Material	Script	Size, folios & lines per page	Extent	Condition and age	Additional Particulars
P.	'Ar. (Naskh).	S. 25.2 × 15.5; F. 391; L. 15.	C.	Good. Worm- eaten & water- stained. 13th/19th century.	
P.	„ („)	S. 22.4 × 15; F. 509; L. 17.	Inc.	Badly worm- eaten. 12th/18th century.	The unique copy of a commentary on the same text. Incomplete both at the beg. & the end. Seven foll. are blank. Written in two hands. Beg. وسلام على عباده الذين اصطفى او ابتداء بناء على ان المراد بالخطاب خطاب الامام آء -
P.	„ („)	S. 26.5 × 18; F. 139; L. 25.	C.	Good. Worm- eaten. 852/1449	A very famous work on the merits of the Prophet & the obligations of people towards him, divided into 4 Aqsām, each sub-divi- ded into several Bābs. Copied by A. b. M. b. Abū Bakr b. Khalīfah a'sh-Shāfi'i, & collated & corrected by a'sh-Shaikh Shihābu'd - Dīn with marginal notes Fol. 3a contains a note by M. Qilich b. Tangar Birdī Beg. Khān al-'Adl Amīru'l- Māl dated 994 / 1586. Beg. الحمد لله المنفرد باسمه الاسمى آء - See Brock. 1/369, Sup. 1/603 & Patnā 15/41.

S. No. & Subject	Accn. No.	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator
4306 a't-Tārīkh: Muḥammad.	14135 D.	a'sh-Shifā' fi Ta'rīfī Ḥuqūqī'-Muṣṭafā. *	Abu'l - Faḍl Iyād b. Mūsā b. 'Iyād al-Yaḥṣubī a's - Sabtī al-Mālikī (d. 544/1149).	
4307 "	571 M.	"	"	
4308 "	558 M.	"	"	
4309 "	4798 M.	"	"	

Material	Script	Size, folios & lines per page	Extent	Condition and age	Additional Particulars
P.	'Ar. (Naskḥ).	S. 23.7 × 17.3; F. 1; L. 23.	Inc.	Worm-eaten. 10th/16th century.	This copy begins with the following Isnād: أخبرنا الشيخ - الكاتب الوزير أبو الحسن محمد بن أحمد الاندلسي بشر الاسكندرية - رمضان المعظم سنة احدى عشرة و ستائة - أنا الشيخ - محمد بن عبد الله بن عيسى العمري اجازة أنا القاضي - البحبسبي - قراءة عليه و أنا اسمع - Fol. 1a bears the word درج (second) in the hand of Shāhjahān, the builder of the Tāj. Foll. 2 to the end belong to توضيح في الفقه -
P.	" (,)	S. 22.5 × 14; F. 293; L. 19.	C.	Good. 1206/1791.	A very nice copy of the same, copied by a's-Sayyid Ṣāliḥ Jamshīr, Ḥāfiẓu'l - Qur'ān with double page 'Unwān & gold & coloured Jidwal.
P.	" (,)	S. 19.7 × 11.3; F. 397; L. 19.	C.	Bad. In a brittle condition. 1288/1871.	Copied by 'Umar al-Ḥasabī with a Lawḥ & gold Jidwal.
P.	'Ar. (Nasta'liq).	S. 27.8 × 16.7; F. 230; L. 19.	C.	Good. 13th/19th century.	With coloured Jidwal & blue Bārikā.

S. No. & Subject	Accn. No.	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator
4310 a't-Tārikh: Muḥammad.	4365 M.	Sharḥu'sh-Shifā'.	Abu'l - Faḍl Iyād b. Mūsā b. 'Iyād al-Yaḥsubī a's - Sabtī al-Mālikī (d. 544/1149).	Quṭbu'd - Dīn Abul-Khair 'Isā b. M. b. 'Ubaidi'llāh a's - Ṣa-fawī al - Ījī (d. 953/1546).
4311 ,,	7884 M.	Nasīmu'r-Riyād fī Sharḥi Shifā'i'l-Qāḍī 'Iyād.*		Shihābu'd-Dīn Abu'l-Faḍā'il Aḥmad b M. b. M. al-Khafājī al-Miṣrī (d. 1069/1659).
4312 ,,	5457 D.	Kitābu'l-Iktifā' fī Maḡāzī'l-Muṣṭafā. *	al - Ḥāfiz Abu'r-Rabī' Sulaimān b. Mūsā b. Sālīm al - Ḥimyarī al-Kalā'i al - Andalusī. (d. 634/1237).	

Material	Script	Size, folios & Lines per page	Extent	Condition and age	Additional Particulars
P.	'Ar. (Naskh).	S. 20.8 × 16; F. 213; L. 21.	Inc. (Upto Faṣl 3 of Bāb 2).	Good. Slightly worm- eaten & water- stained. 11th/17th century.	The unique copy of a commentary on the preceding text. Copied from the author's Ms. by Maṣṣūr, a grandson of a'sh-Shaikh a't-Ṭablāwī. (See fol. 1a). Beg. اما بعد حمد الله على كمال جلاله آء - See Brock. Sup. 1/631.
P.	'Ar. (Nasta'liq).	S. 29 × 19.8; F. 356; L. 20.	Inc. (Vol. I).	Good. 13th/19th century.	A comprehensive commentary on the same work, composed in 1058/1648. Beg. الحمد لله الذى نور الحافقين بيمنه النور المبين آء - See Brock. 1/369, Sup. 1/631 & Patnā 15/45.
P.	,, (,,)	S. 32.3 × 20.4; F. 211; L. 21.	Inc.	Good. 14th/20th century.	A very authentic work on the life accounts of the Prophet & his three successors with special reference to their wars. Beg. ذكر ما حفظ عن الاحبار و الزهبان و الكهان — قال ابن اسحق كانت الاحبار من يهود آء - See Brock. 1/371 & Sup. 1/634.

S. No. & Subject	Accn. No.	Title of Work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator
4313 a't-Tārikh: Muḥammad.	8982 M.	Khulāṣatu Siyari Sayyidi'l- Mursalin. *	Muḥibbu'd-Dīn Abu'l- 'Abbās Aḥmad b. 'Al b. M. a't-Tabarī al - Makkī (d. 694/ 1295).	
4314 "	12385 D.	,"	,"	
4315 "	28350 D.	al-Ḥaṣhiyah 'alā Khulāṣati's- Siyar.	,"	Muḥammad b. 'Al. b. Shaikh al-'Aidarūs al-Ḥaḍramī al-Yam- anī (d. 1005/1596).
(2985) "	7540 M.	al-Fuṣūl fī Sīrati'n- Nabī.		Aḥmad b. 'Abdi'l- Khāliq b. Yaḥyā, b. a'n-Najjār.

Material	Script	Size, folios & lines per page	Extent	Condition and age	Additional Particulars
P.	'Ar. (Naskh).	S. 21.2 × 12.2; F. 109 (1b-109a); L. 9.	C.	Good. Slightly worm- eaten. 1243/1827	A short life of the Pro- phet composed between 636/1288 & 689/1290 & divided into 24 Fuṣūl. Copied by 'Abdu'l-Ḥaḥ b Mawlānā Khālilu'r- Raḥmān Rāmpūrī in Tonk (Rājasthān) with red & blue Jidwal. Beg. الحد ث على نواله آء . See Brock. 1/361 & Sup. 1/615.
P.	," (")	S. 22 × 14; F. 36 (1b-36b); L. 15.	C.	Good. 1325/1907	Copied by Ḥāmid 'Alī Khān.
P.	," (")	S. 19.5 × 13.5; F. 33; L. 19.	C.	Good. Slightly worm- eaten & water- stained. 1153/1741	The unique copy of a glossary on the preced- ing work. Copied by Muṣṭafā b. 'Al. al- 'Aidarūs. Beg. بسم الله - هذه الحاشية على سيرة الطبري - الحد ث وحده آء .
P.	," (")	S. 20.7 × 13.3 F. 4½ (204b - 208b); L. 13.	C.	Good. Slightly worm- eaten. 12th/18th century.	A small tract on the sub- ject composed in 718/ 1318 & divided into 4 Fuṣūl. Beg. فصل يشتمل على ذكر نسب النبي صلعم آء .

S. No. & Subject	Accn. No.	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator
4316 a't-Tārikh: Muḥammad.	5104 M.	al-Fajru'l-Munir (Ġāyatu'l-Karāmah).	Tāju'd-Dīn Abū Ḥafṣ 'Umar b. 'A. b. Sālim al-Lakhmī al-Iskandarānī al-Fākihānī (d. 734/1334).	
4317 "	6867 M.	Nūru'l-'Uyūn.	Fathu'd-Dīn Abū'l-Fath Muḥammad b. M. b. M. b. A. al-Ya'murī al-Andalusī al-Miṣrī, b. Sayyidi'n - Nās (d. 734/1334).	
4318 "	3966 M.	Zādu'l-Ma'ād fī Hadyi Khairi'l-lbād. *	Shamsu'd-Dīn Abū 'Abdī'llāh Muḥammad b. Abī Bakr b. Ayyūb a'd-Dimashqī, b. Qayyim al-Jawziyyah (d. 751/1330).	

Material	Script	Size, folios & Lines per page	Extent	Condition and age	Additional Particulars
P.	'Ar. (Naskh).	S. 20.7 × 15.5; F. 97; L. 17.	C.	Good. 1126/1714.	A rare work on the subject divided into 12 Bābs, the first 6 Bābs dealing with (الصلاة) prayers for the Prophet & the virtues of the same. Copied by Sha'bān b. 'Abdullāh b. Shārafu'd-Dīn al-Manṣūrī. Beg. الحمد لله الذي هدانا للإسلام آمين. See Brock. Sup. 2/15 & Patnā 24/81
P.	, (,)	S. 25.6 × 18.6; F. 7 (4b-11a); L. 23.	C.	Good. Slightly worm-eaten. 9th/15th century.	An abridgement of the author's another work on the subject entitled 'Uyūnu'l-Aṣḡar. Fol. 3 is in a later hand. Beg. بعد حمد الله فاتح ابواب الندى آمين. See Brock. 2/71 & Sup. 2/77.
P.	, (,)	S. 31.5 × 22; F. 362; L. 40	C. Vol 1-2.	Good. 1223/1808.	A famous work on the character & manners of the Prophet. Written in several hands. Some folios are discoloured. Beg. الحمد لله رب العالمين و العاقبة للمتقين ولا عدوان الا على الظالمين آمين. See Brock. Sup. 2/126.

S. No. & Subject	Accn. No.	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator
4319 a't-Tārikh: Muḥammad.	3964 M.	Zādu'l- Ma'ād fī Hadyi Khairi'l- 'Ibād *	Shamsu'd - Dīn Abū 'Abdi'llāh Muḥammad b. Abī Bakr b. Ayyūb a'd-Dimashqī, b. Qayyīm al-Jawziyyah (d. 751/ 1330).	
4320 "	3965 M.	"	"	
4321 "	6540 D.	"	"	
4322 "	6078 M.	Mukhtaṣar- u'l-Hadyi'n- Nabawī.	"	Muḥammad b. 'Ab- di'l-Wahhāb b. Dā'ūd (Sulaimān) a'n-Najdī (d. 1206/1792).

Material	Script	Size, folios & lines per page	Extent	Condition and age	Additional Particulars
P.	'Ar. (Naskh)	S. 28 × 20; F. 244; L. 23	Inc. Vol. I	Good. Slightly worm- eaten. 13th/19th century.	Copied for I'jāz Husain b. M. Qulī (d. 1286/1870) with table of contents at the beg. This copy corresponds with pp. 1- 291 of Nizāmī Kānpūr's edition, 1298 A. H.
P.	, (..)	S. 29 × 22.7; F. 128 (2b-126); L. 32.	Inc. Vol. 2.	Good Worm- eaten & water- stained. 12th/18th century.	This copy corresponds with pp. 290 of Vol. 1-18 of Vol 2 of the above- mentioned edition. Beg. بسم الله - فصل في هديه صامم في الجهاد والغزو آه -
P.	" (..)	S. 30.2 × 19.8; F. 16; L. 32.	Inc.	Good. 13th/19th century.	A very small part of the work meant to complete the preceding volume. It corresponds with pp. 18-53 of Vol. 2 of the same edition. Beg. نشأوا بالاسمال الذي يليق بكل خط منها آه -
P.	" (..)	S. 16.3 × 11; F. 184; L. 15.	C.	Good. Slightly worm- eaten. 1213/1799.	The second copy extant of an abridgement of the preceding work from to فصل في هديه في الوضوء فصل و حكم ان العبد اذا تزوج غير اذنت مواليه فهو عاهر - Zādu'l-Ma'ād, pp. 50 of Vol. I to pp. 171 of Vol. 2, of the same edition. Copied by M. b. Saif b. Ibr. b. A. b. Saif b. M. Beg. الحمد لله رب العالمين - و بعد فان الله سبحانه هو المتفرد آه - See Brock. Sup. 2/531 & Patnā 15/100.

S. No. & Subject	Accn. No.	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator
4323 a't-Tārikh: Muḥammad.	10126 D.	Bahjatu'l-Maḥāfil *	'Imādu'd - Dīn Abū Zakariyyā Yahyā b. Abī Bakr b. M al-'Āmirī al-Yamanī (d. 893/1488).	
4324 ,,	1592 M.	,,	,,	
4325 ,,	37 M.	Unmūzaju'l-Labīb fi Khaṣā'isi'l-Ḥabīb.	Jalālu'd - Dīn Abū'l-Faḍl 'Abdu'r - Raḥmān b. Abī Bakr a's-Suyūṭī (d. 911/1505).	

Material	Script	Size, folios & lines per page	Extent	Condition and age	Additional Particulars
P.	'Ar. (Naskh).	S. 20.5 × 17.5; F. 305; L. 21.	C. - b	Good. 1117/1705	Another work on the same subject composed in 855/1451 & divided into 13 Qisms, each subdivided into several Bābs. Six fly-leaves at the beg. contain the table of contents. Beg. الحد لله الواحد البر الرحيم آه. See Brock. 2/72, Sup. 2/225 & Patnā 15/77.
P.	,, (,,)	S. 20.5 × 16; F. 406; L. 19.	C.	Good. 1124/1712	The first fol. is in a later hand.
P.	,, (,,)	S. 21.3 × 12.5; F. 80; L. 15.	C.	Good. Worm-eaten. 12th/18th century.	A copy of an abridgement of al-Khaṣā'is by the same author dealing with special attributes of the Prophet & divided into 2 Bābs. Placed in new margins. With an illuminated Lawḥ, gold & coloured Jidwal & blue Bārikā. Foll. 41b-43a contain maxims of the Prophet extracted from al - Maḥāhibu'l - Ladunniyyah (No. 4329) Beg.. الحد لله الذي اتقن بحكمته كل شئ. آه. See Brock. 2/146, Sup. 2/181 & 'Aligarh 116.

S. No. & Subject	Accn. No.	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator
4326 a't-Tārīkh: Muḥammad.	6531 M.	Unmūzaju'l-Labīb fi Khaṣā'isī'l-Ḥabīb.	Jalālu'd - Dīn Abu'l-Faḍl 'Abdu'r-Raḥmān b. Abī Bakr a's-Suyūṭī (d. 911/1505).	
4327 "	1065 D.	Shu'latu Nār.	"	
(917) "	3923 M.	Ṭarḥu's-Saqat wa Nazmu'l-Laqaṭ.	"	
(917) "	3923 M.	Risālah fi's-Salāmi 'ala'n-Nabī.	"	

Material	Script	Size, folios & lines per page	Extent	Condition and age	Additional Particulars
P.	'Ar. Nasta'liq).	S. 20.5 × 13.5; F. 32; L. 17.	C.	Good. 13th/19th century.	With the seal & autograph of Ḥasan a'z Zuhdī al-Qādirī dated 1272/1855-6.
P.	'Ar. (Naskh).	S. 19.2 × 16.2; F. 8; L. 13.	C.	Good. 12th/18th century.	A small treatise on the knowledge of the Prophet. Fol. 1a bears the autograph of Ibrāhīm a'd-Dasūqī. Beg. الحدیث و کتب آء - See Brock. 2/150 & Sup. 2/187.
P.	" (,)	S. 18 × 13.5; F. 6 (13b-18a); L. 23.	C.	Good. Worm-eaten. 11th/17th century.	The second copy extant of a tract on some special attributes of the Prophet, composed after the preceding work. Beg. الحدیث و کتب — قال العلماء من خصائص النبی صلعم انه جمع له کل ما اوتیه الانبیاء آء - See Brock. 2/152 & Sup. 2/188.
P.	" (,)	S. 18 × 13.5; F. 6 (49b-54b); L. 23.	C.	Good. Worm-eaten. 11th/17th century.	The unique copy of a tract proving that the Prophet is alive in his grave. Beg. الحدیث — و بعد ما وقع السؤال قد اشتهر ان النبی صلعم حی فی قبره آء - See Brock. Sup. 2/193.

S. No. & Subject	Accn. No.	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator
4328 a't-Tārikh: Muham- mad.	5532 M.	al-Qawlu'l- Bāhir. *	Jalālu'd - Dīn Abu'l- Faḍl 'Abdu'r-Rahmān b. Abī Bakr a's-Suyūfī (d. 911/1505).	
4329	879 M.	al-Mawāhi- bu'l-Ladun- niyyah *	Shihābu'd - Dīn Abu'l- 'Abbās Aḥmad b M b. Abī Bakr al-Qaṣṣ- allānī (d. 923/1517).	

Material	Script	Size, folios & Lines per page	Extent	Condition and age	Additional Particulars
P.	'Ar. (Naskh).	S. 19.5 × 15.5; F. 28; L. 15.	C.	Good. Slightly worm- eaten & water- stained, 1031/1622.	Another treatise on the same subject. Fol. 1a contains autographs of 'Abdu'l - Laṭīf b. 'Ab- du's-Salām a'z-Zamzamī al-Makkī a'z-Zubairī, Ibr. b. M. a'z-Zamzamī (dated 1180/1766), Ibr. b. M. Khiyārī al - Ḥasanī al- Madanī & a's - Sayyī'd Ṣāfī b. 'Ar al - Jafri (dated 1285/1868). Copi- ed by Shihābu'd - Dīn Aḥmad b A. b. 'Ar. a'z- Zā'ir al-Aḥmadī, b. al- 'Ajāmī. Beg. الخدمه و سلام على عباده الذين اصطفى آه - See Brock. Sup. 2/187.
P.	„ („)	S. 26.2 × 18.7; F 485; L. 25.	C.	Good. Worm- eaten. 11th/17th century.	One of the most fam- ous works on the life of the Prophet com- posed in 899/1994. Copi- ed by Nūr Muḥammad b. M. al-Anṣārī. Fol. 1a contains several 'Arḍ- dīdās & seals of Muḡal courtiers. With a Lawḥ & gold & coloured Jidwal. Beg. الخدمه الذى اطلع فى سماه الازل شمس انوار آه - See Brock. 2/73, Sup. 2/78 & Patnā 15/82.

S. No. & Subject	Accn. No.	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator
4330 a't-Tārikh: Muḥammad.	4169 M.	Subulu'l-Hudā wa'r-Rashād (Sīratu'sh-Shāmi).	Shamsu'd - Dīn Abū 'Abdillāh Muḥammad b. Yūsuf b. 'A. a'ṣ-Ṣāliḥī a'd - Dimashqī (d. 942/1536).	
4331 "	4170 M.	„	„	
4332 „	4171 M.	„	„	

Material	Script	Size, folios & Lines per page	Extent	Condition and age	Additional Particulars
P.	'Ar. (Naskh).	S. 29.5 × 20.5; F. 504; L. 31.	Inc. Vol. I.	Bad. Discoloured & brittle. 12th/18th century.	A comprehensive work on the subject divided into 7 hundred Bābs & based on more than 300 books. Copied by M. b. M. Muḥibbu'd-Dīn b. A. al-Ḡaṣī al-Mālikī with a small Lawḥ & red Jidwal. Beg. الحمد لله الذي خص سيدنا محمد صلى الله عليه وآله وسلم بالكتاب See Brock. 2/304 & Sup. 2/415.
P.	, (,)	S. 29.3 × 21; F. 403; L. 31.	Inc. Vol. 3.	Good. Slightly worm-eaten & water-stained. 12th/18th century.	The third volume of the preceding work. Fol. 1a bears several autographs. Copied by the same scribe with the same specification. Beg. جامع ابواب بعض الوفود اليه صلعم الباب الاول في بعض فوائد سورة النصر آه -
P.	„ (,)	S. 26.5 × 18.4; F. 328; L. 35.	Inc. Vol. 4.	Bad. Eaten by white-ants. 10th/17th century.	Copied by another hand. Ends abruptly at the end of جامع ابواب سيرته صلعم في الرقي و التامم جامع ابواب معجزاته صلعم في المبياء و عذوبة ما كان ماله آه -

S. No. & Subject	Accn. No.	Title of Work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator
4333 a't-Tārīkh: Muḥammad.	4123 M.	Subulu'l- Hudā wa'r- Rashād (Siratu'sh- Shāmi).	Shamsu'd - Dīn Abū 'Abdillāh Muḥammad b. Yūsuf b. A. a's- Ṣāliḥī a'd - Dimashqī (d. 942/1536).	
4334 "	6338 D.	"	"	
4335 "	1175 D.	Mukhtaru'l- Khamīs.	Badru'd - Dīn Ḥusain b. M. b. al - Ḥ. a'd- Diyārbakrī (d. 990/ 1582).	

Material	Script	Size, folios & lines per page	Extent	Condition and age	Additional Particulars
P.	'Ar. (Naskh).	S. 29.5 × 22; F. 228; L. 31.	Inc. Vol. I.	Good. Slightly worm- eaten & water- stained 12th/18th century.	Another copy written by a new hand & ending at the end of Bāb 22 of جامع ابواب صفات جسد الشريعة آه -
P.	" (,)	S. 35.3 × 21.5; F. 377; L. 21.	Inc. Vol. I. Part 2.	Good. 13th/19th century.	Copied by another scribe Begins from شرح غريب الحديث ثبات Beg. العائر جمع عارة بالفتح و الكسر وهي فوق البطن من القبائل آه .
P.	" (,)	S. 20.4 × 16; F. 473 (5b-469a'; L. 26.	C.	Good. Before 1223/1808	An anonymous abridge- ment of a well-known work on the history of the Prophet & Muslim kings upto Sulṭān Murād Khān of Turkey (982- 1003/1574-95). Foll. 450 -69 have been supplied by M. b. A. 'Ar. in 1276/1859. Beg. ذكر اول الخلفاء - و اختلفت الروايات في اول الخلفاء آه - See Brock. Sup. 2/514 & Patnā 15/86.

S. No. & Subject	Accn. No.	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator
4336 a't-Tārikh: Muḥammad.	6133 M.	al-Murtajā bi'l-Qabūl Khidmatu Qadami'r-Rasūl. *	Shihābu'd-Dīn Abu'l- 'Abbās Aḥmad b. M. al-Mālikī al-Maqqarī al-Fāsī (1041/1631).	Abu'l - 'Abbās Ra-ḍiyyu'd-Dīn Abu'l- Khair M. 'Abdu'l-Majid b. Nūr Nabī b. Tāj Maḥmūd a't-Tuḥkī al-Hindī (d. 1307/1890).
4337 "	11545 D.	Insānu'l-'Uyūn fi Siratī'l-Amīni'l-Māmūn (a's-Sīratu'l-Ḥalabiyyah) *	Nūru'd - Dīn Abu'l-Faraj 'Alī b. Ibr b. A. a'sh - Shāfi'ī al - Ḥalabī (d. 1044/1635).	
4338 "	2675 M.	Jāmi'u'l-Mu'jizāt.	Muḥammad al - Wāfi' a'r-Ruhāwī.	

Material	Script	Size, folios & lines per page	Extent	Condition and age	Additional Particulars
P.	'Ar. (Naskh).	S. 30 × 19.5; F. 99; L. 9.	C.	Good. Before 1291/1874.	The author's copy of a work on the shape, & attributes of the shoes of the Prophet, abridged from Fathu'l-Muta'al in 1261/1845 & divided into a Fātiḥah, 3 Bābs & a Khātimah. Transcribed by the author on blue paper with a Lawḥ & red Jidwal. Beg. نحمدك اللهم على ان جعلتنا من امة خير من مشي بآء -
P.	„ („)	S. 19.5 × 14.5; F. 209; L. 23.	Inc. Vol. I.	Good. Worm-eaten & water-stained. 11th/17th century.	A copy of a famous biography of the Prophet composed in 1043/1633-4 (fol. 143a) & based on 'Uyūnu'l-Aḡar & Subulu'l-Hudā wa'r-Rashād. Corresponds with p. 81 (line 12) to p. 31 (line 23) of Qāhīrah edition 1280/1863. Beg. الى غيرك - فاخذته موعظتها - فعني عنه و رجع عن هذا الامر آء - See Brock. 2/307, Sup. 2/418 & Patnā 15/89.
P.	„ (,)	S. 21.2 × 17.5; F. 81; L. 19.	C.	Good. 12th/18th century.	The second copy extant of a work on the miracles of the Prophet, composed in 1084/1673. Foll. 1a-3b contain تفسير سورة الاخلاص. Beg. الحمد لله الذي ارسل رسوله بالهدى الى كافة المخلوقات آء - See Brock. Sup. 2/419.

S. No. & Subject	Acen No.	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator
4339 a't-Tārikh: Muḥammad.	1515 M.	Bazlu'l- Quwwah fi Hawādiṣi Sini'n- Nubuwwah.	Muḥammad Ḥāshim b. 'Abdi'l-Gafūr b 'Ar. a't - Tattawi a's - Sindī (d. 1174/1760).	
(4314) "	12385 D.	"	"	
4340 "	10022 D.	a'sh- Shamā'ilu'l- Muḥam- madiyyah.	'Abdu'r-Rasūl b. 'Ab- di's-Ṣamad.	

Material	Script	Size, folios & lines per page	Extent	Condition and age	Additional Particulars
P.	'Ar. (Nasta'liq).	S. 23.7 × 19; F. 141; L. 13.	C.	Good. 1299/1882	A rare work on events occurred in 23 years of the prophethood of Muḥammad, composed in 1168/1754 & divided into 2 Qisms, the 1st sub- divided into 13 Faṣls & the 2nd into 3 Bābs. Copied by Raḥim Bakhsh b. Barakatu'llāh for Kha- lifah M. Ḥ. Khān Bahā- dur, Chief Minister of Patālā (Panjāb) & colla- ted by Mawlānā 'Abdu'l- 'Azīz. Beg. المرشد وحده آء - See Brock. Sup. 2/612 & Āṣaf 3/376.
P.	" (")	S. 22 × 14; F. 61½ (41b-202b); L. 15.	C.	Good. 1325/1907	Copied by a's - Sayyid Nazākat 'Alī.
P.	'Ar. (Naskh).	S. 22.2 × 15; F. 257; L. 21.	C.	Good. Worm- eaten & water- stained. 11th/17th century.	A rare work on the features, manners & mir- acles of the Prophet, composed after Zādu'l- Aḥbāb which was finish- ed in 1091 / 1680 (See Patnā 15/117). Copied in the life-time of the author with marginal notes. Beg. المرشد الذي اسس بنيان العالمين آء - See Brock. Sup. 2/933.

S. No. & Subject	Accn. No.	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator
4341 a't-Tārīkh: Muḥammad.	4807 M.	a'sh-Shamā'ilu'l-Muḥammadiyyah.	'Abdu'r-Rasūl b. 'Abdi'sh-Shamad.	
(1289) ,,	24 M.	Ṣifatu Rasūli'llāh	Muḥammad b. Ḥ. al-Anṣārī	
4342 ,,	17138 D.	Risālah fī Ḥilyati'n-Nabī.		
4343 ,,	1329 M.	Amīru's-Siyar fī Ḥāli Khairi'l-Bashar.	M. Bahādur 'Alī-Khān a'd-Dihlawī.	
4344 ,,	2900 M.	al-Ḥujjatu'l-Bāligah.	'Ālim 'Alī b. Kifāyat 'Alī b. Fath 'Alī al-Ḥusainī a'n-Nagīnawī al-Murādābādī (d. 1295/1878).	

Material	Script	Size, folios & lines per page	Extent	Condition and age	Additional Particulars
P.	'Ar. (Naskh).	S. 26 × 17.6; F. 156; L. 21.	C.	Good. Slightly worm-eaten. 1199/1784	Another copy transcribed by Mullā Muḥammad b. Mullā Abu'l-Ḥasan with marginal notes. The autograph & seal of Radiyyu'd-Dīn Abu'l-Khair 'Abdu'l-Majid Khān of Tonk (Rājasthān) are found at the beg. & the end.
P.	.. (..)	S. 17.9 × 11.4; F. 6 (18a-23b); L. 11.	Inc. (The 1st fol missing).	Good. Water-stained. 12th/18th century.	A tract on the features of the Prophet. Placed in new margin. Beg. ابدأ ولا يزال في الفرح والسرور آه.
P.	.. (..)	S. 21.3 × 14.3; F. 4; L. 8.	C.	Good. Worm-eaten. 1256/1840.	A small treatise on the features of the Prophet. With Persian translation in the interlinear spaces in red. Placed in new margins. Beg. بسم الله - كان رسول الله صلوات الله عليه وآله - احسن الناس وجها آه.
P.	'Ar. (Nasta'liq).	S. 29 × 15.5; F. 118; L. 17.	C.	Good. Slightly worm-eaten. 1253/1837.	The unique copy of a work on the history of the Prophet down to the war of Karbalā'. Beg. الحمد لله الذي ازل على افضل البشر كتابه الكريم آه.
P.	'Ar. (Naskh).	S. 24.3 × 17.3; F. 57; L. 11.	C.	Good. 13th/19th century.	The author's copy of a treatise on the excellence & miracles of the Prophet divided into 2 Bābs & Khātimah & dedicated to Nawwāb Kalbi 'Alī Khān Bahādur, a ruler of Rāmpūr (1281-1304/1865-87). With blue & red Jidwal & blue Bārikā. Beg. الحمد لله حمدا وانفا آه.

S. No. & Subject	Accn. No.	Title of Work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator
4345 a't-Tārikh: Muḥammad: al-Mawlid wa'l- Wafāt.	1073 M.	Mukhtaṣar- u'l-Mawli- di'sh-Sharīf.	Shihābu'd - Dīn Abu'l- 'Abbās Aḥmad b. M. b. M. al-Haiḡamī al- Makkī, b. Ḥajar (d. 974/1567).	
4346 ..	8985 M.	..	Najmu'd - Dīn Abu'l- Mawāhib Muḥammad b. A. b. A. al-Ḡaiṭī a's-Sikandarī al - Miṣrī (d. 981/1573).	Ḥasan b. 'A. b. A. al-Madābigī al - Aḡ- harī (d 1170/1756).
(552) ..	143 M.	Ithāfu'l- Khillī'l- Wafī bi Ma'rīfati Makāni Ḡasli'n- Nabī.	Badru'd - Dīn Abu'l Baḡā' Ḥasan b. 'A. b. Yaḥyā al - 'Ujaimī al- Makkī (d. 1113/1702),	

Material	Script	Size, folios & lines per page	Extent	Condition and age	Additional Particulars
P.	'Ar. (Naskh).	S. 22.7 × 16.3; F. 16; L. 17.	C.	Good. 1177/1764	An abridged version of al-Haiḡamī's work deal- ing with the life-accounts of the Prophet from his birth to the 40th year of his age. Copied by Ḥasan b A. al-Ḥā'ik. Beg. الحمد لله الذي بعث فينا نبيه الاعظم آء. See Brock. Sup. 2/528.
P.	.. (..)	S. 21.1 × 16; F. 39; L. 17	C.	Good. 13th/19th century.	An abridgement of Bah- jatu's-Sāmi'In, al-Ḡaiṭī's work on the life-accounts of the Prophet. Copied by M. b. 'A. a'z-Zāhirī with red Jidwal. Beg. قال - المدائني - الحمد لله الذي انار الوجود آء. See Brock. 2/338 & Sup. 2/467.
P.	.. (..)	S. 20.3 × 16; F. 2 (13b-14b ; L. 32	C.	Good. 12th/18th century.	The unique copy of a tract on the place of the Prophet's last bath. Co- pied from the author's Ms. within red Jidwal. Beg. الحمد لله - و بعد فقد سئلت عن غسل النبي صلعم و عن المكان الذي غسل فيه و قبره على آء. See Brock. Sup. 2/537.

S. No. & Subject	Accn. No.	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator
4347 a't-Tārikh: Muḥammad: al-Mawlid wa'l- Wafāt.	6164 M.	Risālah fī Mawli'di'n- Nabiyyi wa Wafātihi.		
4348 "	1981 D.	Sharafu'l- Anām. *	Aḥmad b. Qāsim al- Bukhārī al-Ḥarīrī.	
4349 "	6560 M.	"	"	
4350 "	8135 M.	"	"	

Material	Script	Size, folios & lines per page	Extent	Condition and age	Additional Particulars
P.	'Ar. (Naskh)	S. 20.8 × 15.3; F. 52; L. 13.	C.	Good. 1130/1718.	An anonymous tract on the life - accounts of the Prophet from his birth to his death. Copied by M. b. 'Abdu'l-Mu'min b. 'Abdu'l-Ġafūr a's-Ṣaḥḥāf al-Aḥmadābādī al-Makkī. Beg. الحمد لله الذي كشف رموز كنوز معرفته آء.
P.	" (")	S. 22 × 12; F. 44; L. 11.	Inc. (Foll. 45-64 missing)	Bad. 12th/18th century.	A well-known work on the subject. Foll. 18-20 are defective. With blue & red Jidwal & red Bārīkā. Ends abruptly. Beg. الحمد لله الذي شرف الانام بصاحب المقام الاعلى آء. See Brock. Sup. 2/1000.
P.	" (")	S. 24.5 × 17.3; F. 50; L. 9.	C.	Good. Slightly worm-eaten. 13th/19th century.	With red Jidwal. The folios are not in order. Beg. اللهم صل وبارك عليه السلام عليك زين الانبياء آء.
P.	'Ar. (Nasta'liq).	S. 24 × 15.6; F. 29; L. 10.	C.	Good. Worm-eaten. 13th/19th century.	

S. No. & Subject	Accn. No.	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator
4351 a't-Tārikh: Muḥammad: al-Mawlid wa'l- Wafāt.	8135 M.	Mawlid u'n-Nabi (('Iqdu'l-Jawāhir). *	Ja'far b. al-H. b. 'Abdi'l-Karim al-Barzanjī al-Madani (d. 1177/1764).	
4352 "	8127 M.	Risālah fī Zikri Wafāti'n-Nabi.	'Abdu'l-'Azīz b. Waliyyi'llāh b. 'Abdi'r-Raḥīm al-'Umarī a'd-Dihlawī (d. 1239/1824).	

Material	Script	Size, folios & lines per page	Extent	Condition and age	Additional Particulars
P.	'Ar. (Nasta'liq).	S. 23.8 × 15; F. 23 (1b-23a); L. 10.	C.	Good. Slightly worm- eaten. 13th/19th century.	Another well-known work on the subject. Beg. ابتدء الامام باسم ذات العلية آء - See Brock. 2/384, Sup. 2/517 & Patnā 15/99.
P.	.. (, ,)	S. 24 2 × 17.5; F. 5 (21b-26a); L. 15.	C.	Good. Slightly worm- eaten. 1255/1839.	The unique copy of an account of the Prophet's death. Copied by Amān 'Alī b. Jān 'Alī Maliḥā-bādī in Bāndā. Beg. اول ما نعت اليه نفسه صلعم ينزل سورة النصر آء -

S. No. & Subject	Accn. No.	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator
4353 a't-Tārikh: Muḥammad: al-Mi'rāj.	2327 D.	Kitābu'l-Mi'rāj	Abu'l-Laiṣ Naṣr b. M. b. A. b. Ibr. a's-Samarqandī, Imāmu'l-Hudā (d. 375/985).	
4354 "	8930 M.	Risālah fi'l-Mi'rāj.	Abū 'Abdillāh Muḥammad b. 'Imrān b. Mūsā al-Marzubānī (d. 384/993).	
4355 "	248 M.	"	"	

Material	Script	Size, folios & lines per page	Extent	Condition and age	Additional Particulars
P.	'Ar. (Nasta'liq).	S. 24 × 16; F. 8; L. 18.	C.	Good. Worm-eaten. 1080/1670.	The unique copy of a treatise containing questions the Prophet put before his Rab in the night of ascension along with their answers from the Rab. Pasted over with paper. Beg. بسم الله - قال الشيخ - أبو القاسم - السرقي - قال هذا ما سأل رسول الله صلى الله عليه وآله ليلة المراج : يا رب، أي الأعمال أفضل آه -
P.	'Ar. (Naskh).	S. 21.5 × 15; F. 32; L. 11.	C.	Good. Slightly worm-eaten & water-stained. 12th/18th century.	The unique copy of a treatise on the night of ascension of the Prophet through the seven stages of heaven into the presence of God. With coloured Jidwal. Beg. أخذ الله المنزه في ذاته عن المواجه والاوهام آه - For the author See Brock. Sup. 1/190.
P.	'Ar. (Nasta'liq).	S. 25.9 × 15.9; F. 17; L. 11.	C.	Good. Before 1304/1887.	Another Ms. of the preceding work. Copied for Nawwab Kalbi 'Alī Khān Bahādur, a ruler of Rāmpūr (1281-1304/1865-87) by Murtaḍā b. 'Alī Ḥasan Rāmpūrī (d. 1324/1906) with a Lawḥ, gold & coloured Jidwal & gold & black Bārikā.

S. No. & Subject	Accn No.	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator
4356 a'l-Tārikh: Muḥammad: al-Mi'rāj.	6254 M.	al-Āyātu'l- 'Azīmatu'l- Bāhirah.	Shamsu'd - Dīn a's- Ṣāliḥī (See No. 4330).	
4357 "	1081 M.	Kitābu'l- Ibtihāj bi'l- Kalāmi 'ala'l-Isrā'i wa'l-Mi'rāj. *	Najmu'd - Dīn Abu'l- Mawāhib Muḥammad b A. b. 'A. al - Ġaiṭī al-Iskandarī al - Miṣrī (d. 981/1573).	
4358	6273 D.	"	"	
(1120)	1065 D.	a'n-Nūru'l- Wahhāj.	"	Abu's - Ṣafā 'Alī b. M. a'z - Ḍayyāt al- Aẓharī.

Material	Script	Size, folios & lines per page	Extent	Condition and age	Additional Particulars
P.	'Ar. (Naskh).	S. 20.5 × 17.7; F. 173; L. 17.	C.	Good. Slightly worm- eaten & water- stained. 12th/18th century.	A treatise on the same subject divided into 17 Bābs. Foll. 1-2 are in a recent hand. Fol. 1a bears the autograph of a's - Sayyid Ṣāfi b. 'Ar. al-Jafrī dated 1286/1869. Beg. الحمد لله الذي رفع سيد خلقه محمدا الى اعلى مقامات السعادة آه - See Brock. 2/304 & Sup. 2/416 & 945.
P.	" (")	S. 21 × 16.5; F. 100; L. 17.	C.	Good. Slightly worm- eaten & water- stained. 1103/1692	Another work on the same subject composed in 979/1571. Copied by 'Atīyyah b. 'A. a's-Ṣifātī al-Mālikī with marginal notes. Beg. الحمد لله الذي رفع قدر نبينا محمدا صلعم في الدنيا والاخرى آه - See Brock. 2/339, Sup. 2/467 & Būhār 2/502.
P.	" (")	S. 20.6 × 17; F. 79; L. 21.	C.	Good. 1137/1725	Copied by Shihābu'd-Dīn Aḥmad. The date of composition is 999/1590 in both copies.
P.	" (")	S. 20.4 × 17.5; F. 3 (10b-12a); L. 30.	C.	Good. 12th/18th century.	A small tract dealing with a verse of al-Qur'ān relating to al - Mi'rāj & quoted in the preceding work. Composed in 1192/ 1778. Beg. تحمدهك يامن من علينا آه -

S. No. & Subject	Accn. No.	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator
4359 a't-Tārikh: Muḥammad: al-Mi'rāj.	8890 M.	a'n-Nūru'l- Wahhāj fi'l- Kalāmi 'ala'l-Isrā'i wa'l-Mi'rāj	Nūru'd - Dīn Abu'l- Irshād 'Alī b. M. b. 'Ar. al - Ujhūrī al- Qāhirī (d. 1066/1656).	
4360 ..	8083 M.	Risālah fi'l- Mi'rāj.	Muḥammad b. M. al- Qāḍizādah al - Anṣārī, al-Qaḍī 'Id.	
4361 ..	9033 M.	Qīṣṣatu'l- Mi'rāj.	Ḥasan b. 'A. al-Madā- biḡī (See No. 4346).	
4362 ..	6255 M.	..	..	

Material	Script	Size, folios & lines per page	Extent	Condition and age	Additional Particulars
P.	'Ar. (Naskh)	S. 20.2 × 17; F. 74 (1b-74b); L. 27.	C.	Good. Worm-eaten. 12th/18th century.	Another work on the same subject. Foll 74b-76b contain some prayers & ḥa'awiz. Beg. قال الشيخ - الاجهري - الحمد لله الذي رفع سيدنا و مولانا محمدا صامم الى اعلى المقامات آه - See Brock. 2/317, Sup. 2/437 & Patnā 15/91.
P.	.. (..)	S. 20.2 × 14; F. 20 (25b-45); L. 17.	C.	Good. Slightly worm-eaten & water-stained. 12th/18th century.	Another treatise on the subject composed in 1114/1702. Copied by Yār 'Alī. Beg. الحمد لله الذي اسرى عبده ليلا من المسجد الحرام آه -
P.	.. (..)	S. 23 × 16.5; F. 8½ (1b-9a); L. 25.	C.	Good. 13th/19th century.	A tract on the subject giving the account on the authority of al-Gaiṭī (No. 4357). Beg. الحمد لله رب العالمين - بيننا النبي عند البيت آه -
P.	.. (..)	S. 22.6 × 14.5; F. 48; L. 12.	C.	Good. Slightly worm-eaten. 1220/1806.	Another tract on the subject narrating the account on the authority of M. b. Sahl, Sa'id b. Jubair & b. 'Abbās. Beg. سبحان الذي اسرى - بيننا انا ذات ليله آه -

S. No. & Subject	Acqn. No.	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator
4363 a't-Tārikh: Muḥammad: al-M'iraj.	1065 D.	Qiṣṣatu'l- Isrā'i wa'l- Mi'rāj.	Aḥmad b. Ḥijāzī al- Fashnī.	Mas'ūd (b.) Ḥasan al-Bakrī.

Material	Script	Size, folios & lines per page	Extent	Condition and age	Additional Particulars
P.	'Ar. (Naskh).	S. 22 × 16.7; F. 6; L. 25.	C.	Good. 1209/1843.	A rare work containing an extract from Tuḥfatu'l- Ikhwān of al-Fashnī deal- ing with the subject. Copied by Aḥmad (b.) Maṣṣūr a'sh - Shāfi'i a't- Tanā'i. Beg. الحد لله الذي اشرقت بنوره الحبيب والاستار آ. - See Brock. 2/305 & Sup. 2/416.

S. No. & Subject	Acen. No.	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator
4364 a't-Tārikh: al-Khulafā	10296 D.	Kitābu'l- Imāmati wa's-Siyāsah *	Abū Muḥammad 'Ab- dullāh b. Muslim b. Qutaibah a'd-Dinawarī (d. 276/889).	
4365 "	893 M.	Minḥatu'l- Luṭafā' fī Tawārikhi'l- Khulafā'.	Šadru'd-Dīn 'Alī b. 'Alā'i'd-Dīn 'A. b. M. b. M. b. abi' - 'Izz al- Ḥanafī a'd - Dimashqī al-Miṣrī (d. 792/1390).	

Material	Script	Size, folios & Lines per page	Extent	Condition and age	Additional Particulars
P.	'Ar. (Naskh).	S. 30.5 × 20.2; F. 230; L. 19.	C.	Good. Slightly worm- eaten. 1281/1864.	The well-known history of the Caliphs from Abū Bakr (11-13 / 632-4) to Hārūn a'r - Rashīd (170- 93/786-809) ascribed to b Qutaibah. Collated by Waḡīr 'Alī with 2 Mss. transcribed in 1024/1615 & 1043/1633 respectively. Beg. بسم الله - قال ابو محمد عبدالله بن مسلم بن قتيبة : انفتح كلامنا بحمد الله آه . See Brock. 1/122, Sup. 1/187 & Patnā 15/111.
P.	„ („)	S. 20 × 13.3; F. 108; L. 19.	C.	Good. 10th/16th century.	The unique copy of a Qaṣīdah of 134 Baits with its commentary by the same author dealing with brief life-accounts of the Caliphs from Abū Bakr to al - 'Āḍid, the 14th Caliph of Fātimīdynasty & composed in 760/1359. With a small Lawḥ & red Jidwal. Beg. الحمد لله رب العالمين - الاحمد الله المهمين ذا العلا آه . See Brock. Sup. 2/928.

S. No. & Subject	Accn. No.	Title of Work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator
4366 a't-Tārikh: al-Khulafā	6390 M.	Manāqibu'l-Khulafā.	Jalālu'd-Dīn Abu'l-Faḍl 'Abdu'r-Raḥmān b. Abī Bakr a's-Suyūṭī (d. 911/1505).	
4367 "	1086 M.	Ithāfu Ikhwāni's-Ṣafa'.	"	Shihābu'd-Dīn Abu'l-'Abbās Aḥmad b. M. b. M. al-Ḥaiṣamī al-Makkī, b. Ḥajar (d. 974/1567).
4368 "	156 M.	Miftāḥu'l-Hidāyah.	Abu'l-Majd Faṭḥ Muḥammad b. 'Aini'l-'Urafā' Shāh M. 'Isā Jundu'llāh b. M. b. Qāsim al-Burhānburī (d. 1066/1655).	

Material	Script	Size, folios & lines per page	Extent	Condition and age	Additional Particulars
P.	'Ar. (Naskh).	S. 21.4 × 14.5; F. 95; L. 8.	C.	Good. 13th/19th century.	An abridgement of a's-Suyūṭī's work on the history of the Caliphs under the title <u>Tārikhu'l-Khulafā</u> . Our Ms deals with the life-accounts of the 1st four Caliphs. Foll. 1b-58b contain Persian translation in the inter-linear spaces. Fol. 1a bears the seal of Sulṭān Muḥammad dated 1216 / 1801. Beg. بسم الله - في مناقب الخلفاء الأربعة المرشدين إلى آية الله - See Brock. 2/157 & Sup. 2/196.
P.	" ()	S. 21.5 × 16; F. 100; L. 25	C.	Good. 1218/1803	Another abridgement of the same, composed in 978/1570. Copied by M. b. Sa'id a's-Salafī for al-Ḥusain b. M. b. al-Ḥu. al-Arbaqī. Beg. الحمد لله افضل الحمد و اكمله آء - See Brock. 2/157 & Sup. 2/196.
P.	" ()	S. 20.3 × 14.7; F. 44; L. 12	C.	Good. Worm-eaten. 1066/1655	The unique copy of a work on the virtues & excellencies of 'Alī b. Abī Ṭālib, the 4th Caliph of the Prophet, based on 70 traditions, with their criticism by the compiler. Copied by 'Abdu'l-Fattāḥ b. Shaikh Mūsā, with a Lawḥ & gold & coloured Jidwal. Beg. الحمد لله رب العالمين - أما بعد فقد التمس في بعض المخلصين آء -

S. No. & Subject	Accn. No.	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator
4369 a't-Tārikh: al-Khulafā	1992 M.	Tuhfatu'l-Muḥibbīn bi-Manāqibi'l-Khulafā'i'r-Rāshidin.	Mirzā Muḥammad b. Mu'tamad Khān Rus-tam b. Diyānat Khān Qubād b. 'Abdī'l-Jalīl al-Ḥārīṣī al-Badakhshī a'd-Dihlawī.	
(937) ,,	8115 M.	'Aẓīzu'l-Iqtibās fi Faḍā'ili Akhyāri'n-Nās.	'Abdu'l-'Aẓīz b. Waliyyi'llāh b. 'Abdī'r-Raḥīm a'd-Dihlawī (d. 1239/1824).	

Material	Script	Size, folios & lines per page	Extent	Condition and age	Additional Particulars
P.	'Ar. (Nasta'liq).	S 24.2 × 16; F. 68; L. 15.	C.	Good. Slightly worm-eaten & water-stained. 13th/19th century.	The unique copy of a work on the merits & virtues of the first four Caliphs of the Prophet, based on traditions & divided into a Muqaddimah & 4 Aṣls. Composed in 1125/1713 in the reign of Farrukh 'iyar (1125-31/1713-19). Copied by Sayyid Raḥm 'Alī. Beg. الحمد لله الذي شرفنا بالعقل آء - See Brock. Sup. 2/600.
P.	'Ar. (Naskh).	S. 22 × 16; F. 5 (1a-5b); L. 10.	C.	Good Worm-eaten. 13th/19th century.	The unique copy of a treatise containing traditions of the Prophet on the virtues of the Caliphs & the Ahlu'l-Bait. Fol. 1a bears the autograph of M. Sulṭān Ḥasan dated 1279/1862. Copied by M. Aminu'd-Dīn. Beg بسم الله - حديث ابو بكر و عمر - يدا كقول الجنة آء - See Brock. Sup. 2/615.

S. No. & Subject	Accn. No.	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator
4370 a't-Tārikh: Qabā'ilū'l- 'Arab.	2620 M.	Kitābu Jamharatī'n- Nasab. *	Abū Muḥammad 'Alī b. A. b. Sa'id b. Ḥaẓm al-Umawī al-Andalusī a'z - Ḥāhirī, b. Ḥaẓm (d. 456/1064)	
4371 "	441 D.	Nihāyatū'l- Arab *	Shihābu'd - Dīn Abu'l 'Abbās Aḥmad b. 'A. b. A. al - Qalqashandī al-Miṣrī (d. 821/1418).	
4372 "	8534 D.	Qalā'idū'l- Jumān.	"	

Material	Script	Size, folios & Lines per page	Extent	Condition and age	Additional Particulars
P.	'Ar. (Naskh).	S. 29.3 × 20.7; F. 148; L. 27.	C.	Good. Slightly worm- eaten. 984/1576.	A valuable copy of a famous work on the genealogy of 'Arab tribes, divided into 2 vol. bound in one. Several notes of difference are found in the margins. Fol. 1a bears several autographs. Beg. قال ابو محمد - الحمد لله عبيد كل القرون الاول آه . See Brock. 1/400, Sup. 1/695 & Patnā 15/195.
P.	, (..)	S. 21.7 × 16; F. 99; L. 25.	C.	Good. 1158/1745	Another work on the subject divided into a Muqaddimah, a Maqṣid & a Khātimah & composed in 812/1410 for Abu'l Maḥāsīn Yūsuf al-'Uṣmānī al - Umawī (d. 829/1426). Copied by several hands for Muṣṭafā Yūsuf-Ḥadādh a'sh - Shir-wānī. Beg. الحمد لله الذي جعل للعرب جمالا - See Brock. 2/134 & Sup. 2/165.
P.	" (..)	S. 20 × 16.5; F. 82; L. 19.	Inc.	Good. 12th/18th century.	Another work on the subject divided into a Muqaddimah, a Maqṣid & a Khātimah & dedicated to Abu'l - Ma'ālī M. al-Jahānī al-Bāriẓī (d. 823/1420). Beg. الحمد لله الذي جعل للعرب بالنسب متبا آه - See Brock. 2/134 & Sup. 2/165.

S. No. & Subject	Accn. No.	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator
(902) a't-Tārikh: Qabā'ilul- 'Arab.	6532 M.	Shifā'ul- Asqām bi- Khabari Qatli Kulaib wa Qabilatihi'l- Li'ām.	'Abdu'l-Karīm b. 'Al. al-Khalifati al-'Abbāsi al-Madanī (d. 1133/ 1720-1).	
4373 "	3588 D.	Bulūgu'l- Arab fī Ma'āgiri'l- 'Arab. *	Muhyi'd-Dīn b. Ibr. b. Maḥmūd a'd-Dima- shqī al-'Aṭṭār.	

Material	Script	Size, folios & lines per page	Extent	Condition and age	Additional Particulars
P.	'Ar. (Naskh).	S. 20 × 17; F. 2½ (22:b-27b) L. 25	C.	Good. 12th/18th century.	The unique copy of a tract giving the accounts of a war between Naṣūḥ Pāshā, a Turkish commander & Kulaib, an 'Arab Shaikh, composed in 1121/1710. With a red Jidwal. Beg. الحمد لله الذي قاطع هذا البغاء آء -
P.	„ („)	S. 21 × 16.2; F. 241; L. 11.	C.	Good. 1304/1886.	The author's copy of a work on the brilliant acts of Arabian civilisation, divided into 18 Bābs. Beg. الحمد لله الذي ميز الانسان بالعقل و التبيان آء - See Brock. Sup. 3/382.

S. No. & Subject	Accn. No.	Title of Work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator
4374 a't-Tārīkh: Makkah.	9038 M.	Risālah fī Faḍli Makkah.	Abū Sa'īd al-Ḥasan b. Abī'l-Ḥasan Yaṣār al-Baṣrī (d. 110/728).	
4375 "	1065 D.	"	"	
4376 "	8250 M.	Tuḥfatu'l-Kirām fī Akhbārī'l-Baladī'l-Ḥarām. *	Taqiyyu'd-Dīn Abū'l-Tayyib Muḥammad b. A. b. 'A. al-Ḥasanī al-Fāsi al-Makkī (d. 833/1429).	

Material	Script	Size, folios & lines per page	Extent	Condition and age	Additional Particulars
P.	'Ar. (Naskh).	S. 19 × 14.5; F. 8; L. 21.	C.	Good. 1054/1644	A tract on the excellencies of Mecca, the famous holy city of Arabia. Beg. بسم الله - اخبرنا الشيخ - افضل جعفر بن الحسن بن جعفر الممداني - قال كتب الحسن - البصري الى رجل من الزهاد آه - See Brock. Sup. 1/103.
P.	" (,)	S. 21.7 × 16; F. 7 (12b-19a); L. 21.	C.	Good. 12th/18th century.	It begins with a note on the life of the author in place of the chain of narration.
P.	" (,)	S. 25.5 × 17; F. 124; L. 27-36	Inc. The 1st fol. wanting.	Good. Worm-eaten & water-stained. 883/1478.	An abridgement of the author's big work on the history & topography of Mecca entitled Shifā'u'l-Ḥarām, composed in 817/1414 & revised in 832/1428 by the author & in 836/1432 by one of his pupils. See foll. 26b, 54b, 55a, 70b, 104b, 105a, 116b, 117a, 119b, 120b, & 121a. Transcribed by 'Alī a'r-Ramlī b. Arsalān b. 'U. from a Ms. copied from the author's copy. Beg. طالب رضى الله عنه وغير ذلك من المواضع المعروفة بالمواليد آه - See Brock. 2/172, Sup. 2/121 & Patnā 15/168.

S. No. & Subject	Accn. No.	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator
4377 a't-Tārikh: Makkah.	3495 M.	a'd-Durru'l-Kamīn bi-Za'ilī'l-'Iqdī's-Ṣamīn fi Tārikhī'l-Baladī'l-Amin.	Najmu'd - Dīn Abū'l-Qāsim (Abū Ḥafṣ) 'Umar b. M. b. M al-Ḥāshimī al - Makkī, b. Fahd (d. 885/1480).	
4378 "	3493 M.	Duraru'l-Fawā'idī'l-Muntazamah fi Akhbārī'l-Ḥajji wa Tariqi Makkata'l-Mu'azzamah *	Ẓainu'd - Dīn 'Abdu'l-Qādir b. M. b. 'Abdī'l-Qādir b. M. al-Anṣārī al-Jazīrī (d.c. 977/1570)	
4379 "	4598 D.	Risālah fi Azru'i'l-Ka'bah.	al-Qāḍi Ḥusain b. M. b. Ḥ. al - Ḥusainī a'd-Diyārbakrī al - Makkī (d. 990/1582).	

Material	Script	Size, folios & Lines per page	Extent	Condition and age	Additional Particulars
P.	'Ar. (Naskh).	S. 24.7 × 17.5; F. 224; L. 33.	Inc.	Good. Slightly worm-eaten & water-stained. 934/1528.	A rare supplement to al-Fāṣī's work on the history of Mecca & its scholars entitled al-'Iqdū's-Ṣamīn, with additions made upto 917/1511 by some pupil of the author (foll. 30b & 59a). Several lacunae are found in the Ms. Copied in more than one hand from the author's copy. Beg ... هاتنا واطاب عن من احب منهم آء -
P.	, (,)	S. 21.7 × 15.4; F. 345; L. 19.	C.	Good. 1129/1714	A rare work on the history of Mecca & Medina with special reference to pilgrimage to their holy places, divided into 7 Bābs, sub-divided into 31 Faṣls and composed in 961/1554. With a Lawḥ & red Jidwal. Beg. ان اول ما يتوج به رؤس الكعب والدعائر آء - See Brock. Sup. 2/447.
P.	, (,)	S. 18.8 × 13.3; F. 4; L. 18.	C.	Good. 12th/18th century.	The unique copy of a small tract on the measurement of the building of the holy Ka'bah. Beg. الحمد لله رب العالمين - اما بعد فهذه رسالة في اذرع الكعبة آء -

S. No. & Subject	Accn. No.	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator
4380 a't-Tārikh: al-Madinah.	6909 M.	Wafā'u'l-Wafā' bi-Akhhbāri Dāri'l-Muṣṭafā. *	Nūru'd - Dīn Abu'l-Ḥasan 'Alī b. Al. b. A. al-Ḥasanī a's-Samhūdī (d. 911/1506).	
4381 "	3017 M.	Khulāṣatu'l-Wafā' bi-Akhhbāri Dāri'l-Muṣṭafā. *	"	
4382 "	3018 M.	"	"	

Material	Script	Size, folios & lines per page	Extent	Condition and age	Additional Particulars
P.	'Ar. (Naskh)	S. 32.4 × 23.5; F. 448; L. 29.	C.	Bad. In a brittling condition. 1204/1790.	An abridgement of the author's larger work on the history of Medina entitled Iqtifā'u'l-Wafā', composed in 886/1481 & divided into 7 Bābs, each sub-divided into several Faṣls. Copied by 'Abdu'r-Raḥīm al-Madanī. Beg. أما بعد حمد الله على آلائه آم - See Brock. 2/174, Sup. 2/223 & Patnā 15/179.
P.	„ („)	S. 21.8 × 17.8; F. 105; L. 37-45.	C.	Good. Slightly worm-eaten & water-stained. 1222/1807.	An abridgement of the preceding work by the same author, divided into 8 Bābs, each sub-divided into several Faṣls. Fol. 1a bears the autograph of a's-Sayyid Ṣāfi b. 'Ar. al-Jafri. Copied by M. Ṣāliḥ Ḥammād. Beg. الحمد لله الذي شرف طابيه آم - See Brock. 2/174, Sup. 2/223 & Patnā 15/181.
P.	„ („)	S. 32.6 × 22.5; F. 200; L. 15.	Inc.	Good. 13th/19th century.	Ends abruptly at the beg. of the Khātimah of the Faṣl 12 of the Bāb 4. See fol. 52a of the preceding Ms.

S. No. & Subject	Acen No.	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator
4383 a't-Tārikh: Madīnah	13397 D.	Zurwatu'l-Wafā'.	Nūru'd - Dīn Abu'l-Ḥasan 'Alī b. 'Al. b. A. al-Ḥasanī a's - Sam-ḥūdī (d. 911/1506).	
4384 "	8533 M.	Ḥusnu'l-Binā' fī Faḍli Qubā'.	Ibrāhīm b. 'Al. al-Waṣṣābī al - Yamanī.	Muḥammad 'Alī b. 'Allān al-Bakrī a's-Ṣiddīqī (d. 1057/1647).
4385 "	1887 M.	Tārikhu'l-Madīnati'l-Munawwarah.	Qutbu'd-Dīn Muḥammad b. A. b. M. a'n-Nahrawālī al - Makkī (d. 990/1582).	

Material	Script	Size, folios & lines per page	Extent	Condition and age	Additional Particulars
P.	'Ar. (Nasta'liq).	S. 23.7 × 17.5; F. 66; L. 16.	C.	Good. 1327/1909	A treatise giving the account of the fire which burnt the mosque of Medina in 654/1256 & that of the ruins of the Prophet's grave, composed in 876/1471 & divided into 3 Bābs & a Khātimah. Beg. اخبرته الذي شرع لعباده تعظيم اعمل وراثة آه . See Brock. Sup. 2/223.
P.	'Ar. (Naskh).	S. 20.5 × 15.5; F. 16; L. 21.	C.	Good. 1050/1640	The unique copy of an abridgement of Jawāhiru'l-Anbā' on the glories of the mosque of Qubā, composed in 962/1555. The abridgement, made in 1050/1640, was divided into 8 Bābs. Fol. 1a bears the autograph of a's-Sayyid Ṣāfi b. 'Ar. al-Jafri dated 1285/1868. Beg. اخبرته الذي جعل من الاماكن الفاضلة قبا آه .
P.	.. (..)	S. 20.6 × 14.5; F. 131; L. 15.	C.	Good. Worm-eaten & water-stained. 1008/1600	The unique copy of a work on the history of Medina divided into 9 Faṣls. Beg. اخبرته رب العالمين - الفصل الاول في اول سكنى المدينة آه .

S. No. & Subject	Accn. No.	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator
4386 a't-Tārikh: Madīnah.	2645 M.	al-Jawāhir- uṣ-Ṣamīnah fī Maḥāsi- nī'l-Madīnah.	Muḥammad Kibrīt b. 'Al. b. M. al-Ḥusainī al-Madani (d. 1070/ 1660).	
(902) "	6532 M.	Risālah fī Faḍā'ilī'l- Madinati wa Ahlihā.	'Abdu'l-Karīm b. 'Al. al-Khalifati al-'Abbāsī al-Madani (d. 1133/ 1720-1).	
4387 "	4345 D.	Nuḥṭu'n- Nāzirīn fī Masjidi Sayyidi'l- Awwalīna wal-Ākhirīn.	Ja'far b. Ism. al- Ḥusainī al - Barzanji al-Madani.	

Material	Script	Size, folios & lines per page	Extent	Condition and age	Additional Particulars
P.	'Ar. (Naskh).	S. 20.6 × 17.5; F. 112; L. 25.	C.	Good. Water- stained. 1057/1647	A rare work on the excellencies of Medina divided into 2 Maqālāt & a Khātimah, composed in 1048/1638 & dedicated to Murād Khān, a Sultān of Turkey (d. 1049/1640). Copied by M. Ni'mat-u'llāh b. 'Abdu'l-Laṭīf a't-Tūnasī al-Madani. Beg. اخذ الله الذي حبيب الينا المدينة آه - See Brock. 2/393 & Sup. 2/538.
P.	" (")	S. 20.2 × 17.5; F. 10 (228b-37b); L. 25.	C.	Good. 12th/18th century.	The unique copy of a treatise on the excellencies of Medina & its dwellers composed in 1128 / 1716. With red Jidwal. Beg. اخذ الله الذي قد اعاننا من جواهر ونسله آه - See Brock. Sup. 2/525.
P.	" (")	S. 24 × 16.5; F. 91; L. 23.	C.	Good. 1287/1871.	The unique copy of a work on the history of the mosque of Medina, composed during the reign of Sultān 'Abdu'l-Majid Khān of Turkey (1255-77/1839-61), divided into a Muqaddimah 5 Fuṣūl & a Khātimah & revised in 1287/1871. Copied by M. Khalil a'l-Ṭantāwī & Ahmad a'n Najjār & collated in 1288 1871. Beg. اخذ الله اعين الذي جدد برفع واعد المسجد النبوي آه -

S. No. & Subject	Accn. No.	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator
4388 a't-Tārīkh: al-Yaman.	2736 D.	Kitābu't- Tijān fī Mulūki Ḥimyar. *	Abū Muḥammad 'Ab- du'l-Malik b. Hishām b. Ayyūb al - Ḥimyarī al-Ma'āfirī al-Baṣrī (d. 213/828).	
4389 "	1888 M.	Buḡyatu'l- Mustafid fī Tārīkhi Madīnati'z- Zabid.	Wajihu'd - Dīn Abū Muḥammad 'Abdu'r Raḥmān b. 'A. b. M. ash-Shaibānī a'z-Zabidī, b. a'd-Daiba' (d. 944/ 1537).	
(4389) "	1888 M.	al-Faḍlu'l- Maẓīd 'alā Buḡyati'l- Mustafid.	"	

Material	Script	Size, folios & Lines per page	Extent	Condition and age	Additional Particulars
P.	'Ar. (Naskh).	S. 27.7 × 21; F. 275; L. 14.	C.	Good. 1328/1910	A famous history of Ḥimyarite Kings of Ye- men corrected & annot- ated by Abū 'Al. M. b. Yūsuf b. M. a's-Sūrattī (d. 1361/1942). Copied from a Ms. dated 1034/ 1625. Beg. حدثنا أبو محمد عبد الملك - وهب بن عتبة أنه قرأ مائة وسبعين كتاباً آه - See Brock. 1/135, Sup. 1/207 & Patnā 15/182.
P.	, (,,)	S. 27.5 × 20; F. 81 (1b-81a); L. 21.	Inc.	Good. Slightly worm- eaten & water- stained. 1014/1605	A rare work on the his- tory of zabīd (Yemen) composed in 900/1495 & dedicated to Ṣalāhu'd- Dīn 'Āmir b. 'Abdu'l- Wahhāb b. Dā'ūd b. Tāhir (894 - 923 / 1488- 1517). Copied for Taqīy- yu'd-Dīn 'U. b. A. al- Anṣārī (d. /). The 1st folio is in a later hand. More than one fol. appear to be wanting after the 1st fol. Beg. أخذ من الملك و المملوك آه - See Brock. 2/185, 401, Sup. 2/549 & Āsaf. 1/180.
P.	„ (,,)	S. 27.5 × 20; F. 78 (82b-158a); L. 21.	C.	Good. Slightly worm- eaten & water- stained. 1014/1605	The unique copy of a supplement to the pre- ceding work dealing with events occurred upto 923/ 1517 & arranged chrono- logically. Beg. أخذ الله الذي جعل للذين أحسنوا الحسن و زيادة آه -

S. No. & Subject	Accn. No.	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator
4390 a't-Tārīkh: al-Yaman	8415 M.	Rawḥu'r-Rūḥ fī mā Ḥadaṣa Ba'da'l-Mi'ati't-Tāsi'ati min al-Fitani wa'l-Futūḥ.	Nūru'd-Dīn 'Isā b. Luṭfi'llāh b. al-Muṭahhar b. Yahyā al-Yamānī al-Kawkabānī (d. 1018/1638).	
(4390) "	8415 M.	"	"	
(4390) "	8415 M.	"	"	Jamālu'd-Dīn Ṣalāh b. 'Isā b. Luṭfi'llāh b. al-Muṭahhar al-Yamānī al-Kawkabānī (d. /).

Material	Script	Size, folios & lines per page	Extent	Condition and age	Additional Particulars
P.	'Ar. (Naskh)	S. 29×20; F. 40 (3a-43b); L. 31.	Inc. Vol. I.	Good. Slightly worm-eaten. 11th/17th century.	A rare copy of a work on the history of Yemen arranged chronologically from 901-65/1495-1658 & dedicated to M. Bāshā al-Wazīr (d. 1048/1638). Written within red Jidwal with several autographs of Yamānī scholars. Beg. الحدثة ذي الملك و الملكوت آه - See Brock. 2/402 & Sup. 2/550.
P.	" (")	S. 29×20; F. 52 (42b-83b); L. 31.	Inc. Vol. 2.	"	The second part of the preceding work commencing from 966-1087/1559-1676. Beg. بسم الله - و دخلت سنة ست و ستين وتسع مائة و لم يحدث فيها ما يوجب الرقم آه -
P.	" (")	S. 29×20; F. 35 (84b-108b); L. 31.	Inc. Vol. 3.	"	The third part of the same work supplied by the author's son commencing it from 1030 - 87/1620-96. With red Jidwal & with marginal notes. Beg. بسم الله - و دخلت سنة ثلثين و الف سنة - ولم يجر فيها ما يستحب نقله آه -

S. No. & Subject	Acen. No.	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator
4391 a't-Tārīkh: al-Yaman.	2618 M.	Kitābū Faḍlī'l- Yaman.		
(4146) "	10522 D.	Risālah fī Faḍā'il-l- Yaman.	Muḥammad b. 'Al. al- 'Aidarūs al - Ḥaḍramī (d. 1085/1596).	

Material	Scrip!	Size, folios & lines per page	Extent	Condition and age	Additional Particulars
P.	'Ar. (Naskh).	S. 19.5 × 14.2; F. 8 (1b-8b); L. 21.	C.	Good. Worm- eaten. 1096/1666.	A small tract on the glories & privileges of Yemen. Copied by 'Alī b. Yaḥyā al-Ḥasanī with- in red Jidwal. Beg. الحمد لله الذي خص باليمن والبركة الين - اما بعد فهذا جزء لطيف آء -
P.	„ („)	S. 21.4 × 16.6; F. 21 (93a-113b); L. 20.	C.	Good. 12th/18th century.	The unique copy of an- other work on the sub- ject, apparently a larger edition of the previous work. Beg. الحمد لله الذي خص باليمن والبركة الين - اما بعد فقد سألنا بعض من يختص بنا آء -

S. No. & Subject	Accn. No.	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator
4392 a't-Tārikh: al- Ḥabashah.	8071 M.	(Tanwīr'u'l) Anwāru'l- Ḡabash fi Faḍā'ilī's- Sūdāni wa'l- Habash.	Jamālu'd - Dīn Abu'l- Faraj 'Abdu'r-Rahmān b. 'A . b. M. al-Baḡ- dādī, b. al-Jawzī (d. 597/1201).	
4393 "	4930 M.	a't-Tirāzu'l- Manqūsh fi Maḥāsini'l Ḥubūsh.	'Alā'u'd - Dīn Abu'l- Ma'ālī Muḥammad b 'Abdi'l-Bāqī al-Bukhārī al-Makkī al-Madanī.	

Material	Script	Size, folios & lines per page	Extent	Condition and age	Additional Particulars
P.	'Ar. (Naskh).	S. 20×15.4; F. 16; L. 25.	C.	Good. Worm- eaten. 1070/1660.	A rare work on the glo- ries of the inhabitants of Ḥabash (Abyssinia), & the black - coloured, divided into 25 Bābs. al - Musta'sim al-'Abbāsī 640-56 / 1242 - 58) is mentioned in the preface. This makes its ascription to b. al - Jawzī doubtful. Beg. الحمد لله الذي اختار من جميع المخلوقات الإنسان آدم . See Brock. 1/505 & Sup. 1/919.
P.	" (, ,)	S. 21.4×15.4; F. 50; L. 25.	C.	Good. Water- stained. 1233/1818	Another treatise on the same subject, based on the works of b. al-Jawzī & a's-Suyūfī, composed in 991/1583, dedicated to al-Ḥu. b. a'sh-Sharīf Ḥ. b. Abū Numayyā b. Barakāt (d. between 992 - 1010/ 1584 - 1601) & divided into a Muqaddimah, 4 Bābs & a Khātimah. Beg. الحمد لله الذي خلق الإنسان من طين . See Brock. 2/385 & Sup. 2/519.

S. No. & Subject	Acen. No.	Title of Work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator
4394 a't-Tārīkh: Miṣr.	892 D.	a's-Siratu'sh-Shaikhīyya-ti'l-Mu'ayyadīyyah.	Shamsu'd - Dīn Muḥammad b. Nāhiḍ b. M. al-Jubānī al-Kurdī al-Ḥalabī al - Qāhīrī (d. 841/1438).	
4395 "	11395 D.	Ḥusnu'l-Muḥāḍarah fī Akhbārī Miṣra wa'l-Qāhīrah. *	Jalālu'd-Dīn a's-Suyūṭī (See No. 4325).	
4396 "	213 D.	"	"	
4397 "	213 D.	"	"	

Material	Script	Size, folios & lines per page	Extent	Condition and age	Additional Particulars
P.	'Ar. (Naskh).	S. 27.2 × 17; F. 28; L. 27.	C.	Good. Worm-eaten. 1104/1692	A treatise on the important events of the life of al - Mu'ayyad Abu'n-Naṣr Amir Shaikh b. 'Al. al - Maḥmūdī al-Jarkasī (815-24/1412-21), followed by reviews of several contemporary scholars. Copied by 'Askar b. Muqīm. Beg. الحمد لله الكريم المقصود العظيم الموجود آه - See Brock. Sup. 2/9.
P.	" (,)	S. 27 × 17.5; F. 180; L. 31.	Inc.	Good. Worm-eaten. 999/1591.	A famous work on the history of Egypt & its people. The copy corresponds with page 86, line 4 of Miṣrī edition 1866. Mounted on new margins. Beg. كانوا في غزوة بالمرز مع معوية ابن خديج آه - See Brock. 2/157, Sup. 2/196 & Patnā 15/154.
P.	" (,)	S. 20 × 14; F. 287; L. 21.	Inc. (Past 1)	Good. 11th/17th century.	Copied by Aḥmad b. M. b. A. al-Qalqashandī al-Azhārī within red & blue Jidwal Fol. 1a bears two autographs. Beg. الحمد لله الذي قارب بين العباد آه -
P.	" (,)	S. 20 × 14; F. 266; L. 21.	Inc. (Part 2)	Good. 11th/17th century.	The continuation of the preceding copy with a lacuna after fol. 2236. Beg. الاوائل و الحكاء و الاطباء و المتجمين آه -

S. No. & Subject	Accn No.	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator
4398 a't-Tārikh: Miṣr.	900 D.	Nuḥṭu'n- Nāzīrīn fī Tārikhī man Waliya Miṣra mina'l- Khulafā'i wa's- Salāṭīn.	Ẓānu'd - Dīn Mar'i b Yū. b. Abī Bakr b. A. al-Karmī al - Maqdisī al-Miṣrī (d. 1033/1624)	
4399	1877 M.	Laṭā'ifu Akhhāri'l- Uwal. *	Muḥammad b. 'Abdī'l- Mu'tī b. Abī'l-Faṭḥ b. A. al-Ishāqī al-Manūfī (d. 1060/1650).	

Material	Script	Size, folios & Lines per page	Extent	Condition and age	Additional Particulars
P.	'Ar. (Naskh).	S. 20.7 x 14.5; F. 56; L. 13.	C.	Good. Slightly worm- eaten & water- stained. 1166/1752.	A work containing short historical accounts of the Caliphs & Sultāns of Egypt, from the Prophet (d. 11 / 632) to Sultān 'Uṣmān b. A., the 16th ruler of Turkey (1026-31/1618-22), com- posed in 1029 / 1620 & dedicated to Abū Bakr a'sh - Shāmī al - Ḥanbalī (d. /). With red Jidwal. Beg. الحمد لله الباقى و كل من عليها فان آم - See Brock. 2/369 & Sup. 2/496.
P.	„ („)	S. 20 x 14.5; F 208; L. 23.	C.	Good. 12th/18th century.	Another famous history of the rulers of Egypt from Abū Bakr (d. 13/634) to Sultān Murād Khān, a Sultān of Turkey (1032- 49/1623-40), composed in 1033/1623 & divided into a Muqaddimah, 10 Bābs & a Khātimah Beg. الحمد لله الملك العزيز في ملكه و اقتاره آم - See Brock. 2/296 & Sup. 2/407.

S. No. & Subject	Accn. No.	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator
4400 a't-Tārīkh: Miṣr.	2665 D.	Sīratu's- Sulṭān i'l- Gūrī wa Salīm wa mā Waqa'a bainahumā minā'l Ḥurūb.	Muḥammad b. Zūnbul al-Maḥallī a'r-Rammāl (Nūru'd - Dīn Aḥmad b. 'A. b. A. al-Maḥallī, b. Zūnbul a'r-Rammāl, d. after 980/1572).	
4401 "	4354 D.	Muḥḥirū't- Taḥdīs bi- Zawā'i Dawlati Farans's.	'Abdu'r-Raḥmān b. Ḥ. b. Ibr. b. Ḥ. al-Jabartī a'z - Zāila'i (d. 1237/ 1822).	
4402	1832 M.	'Ajā'ibu'l- Āḡār fi't- Tarājimi wal-Akḥbār.	"	

Material	Script	Size, folios & Lines per page	Extent	Condition and age	Additional Particulars
P.	'Ar. (Naskh).	S. 19.3 x 15.5; F. 99; L. 21.	C.	Good. Slightly worm- eaten. Before 1129/1716	A history of the encou- ter of Sulṭān Salīm of Turkey (918-26/1512-20) with Sulṭān Qānsūh al- Gūrī (916-12/1500-16) of Egypt. With red Jid- wal. Fol. 1a bears two autographs & seals. Beg. الحمد لله على كل حال — وبعد فقد سئل الفقير — محمد بن زانيل الرجال الرجل آه - See Brock. 2/298, Sup. 2/409 & Patnā 15/157.
P.	, (..)	S. 21.5 x 15.8; F. 174; L. 23.	C.	Good. Worm- eaten. 13th/19th century.	A work containing daily occurrences in Egypt during the French occu- pation (1213-16 / 1798- 1801), composed in 1216/ 1801. Beg. عدا لمن جعل كلمة الذين كبروا السفلى آه - See Brock. 2/480, Sup. 2/731 & Patnā 15/159.
P.	, (..)	S. 22.7 x 17; F. 686; L. 21.	Inc. Vol. I.	Good. Slightly worm- eaten. 13th/19th century.	A history of Egypt dealing with important historical events & obitu- ary notices of eminent men (1101-1236/1689- 1718). This Vol. ends with 1189/1775. Beg. الحمد لله القديم الاول آه - See Brock. 2/480, Sup. 2/739 & Patnā 15/160.

S. No. & Subject	Accn. No.	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator
4403 a't-Tārikh: Miṣr.	1833 M.	'Ajā'ibu'l- Āḡār fi't- Tarājimi wal-Akḥbār. *	*Abdu'r-Rahmān b. Ḥ. b. Ibr. b. Ḥ. al-Jabartī a'z - Zaila'i (d. 1237/ 1822).	
4404 "	1834 M.	"	"	
4405 "	1835 M.	"	"	

Material	Script	Size, folios & lines per page	Extent	Condition and age	Additional Particulars
P.	'Ar. (Naskh)	S. 23.1 × 16.5; F. 448; L. 21.	Inc. Vol. 2.	Good. Slightly worm- eaten. 13th/19th century.	This Vol. deals with events occurred between 1190-1211//1776-88. Beg. بسم الله - سنة تسعين - كان سلطان مصر فيها السلطان عبد الحميد ابن احمد خان الدثاني آه .
P.	" (")	S. 23 × 16; F. 506; L. 21.	Inc. Vol. 3.	"	This Vol. treats of the period extending from 1213/1798 to 1220/1805. Beg. بسم الله - سنة ثلاثة عشر و مائتين و ثمان - وهي اول سنة الملاحم آه .
P.	" (")	S. 22.7 × 16; F. 535; L. 21.	Inc. Vol. 4.	"	This Vol. covers the period extending from 1221/1806 to 1236/1820. Beg. بسم الله - سنة ١٢٢١ استهل شهر الحرم يوم الخميس آه .

S. No. & Subject	Accn. No.	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator
4406 a't-Tārikh: a'sh-Shām.	1081 D.	al-Fatḥu'l-Qussī fī Faḥī'l-Qudsī. *	'Imādu'd-Dīn Abū 'Abdi'llāh Muḥammad b. M. b. Ḥāmid al-Qura-sī al-Aṣḥānī al-Kātib (d. 597/1201).	
4497 "	1170 D.	Ithāfu'l-Akhiṣṣā' fī Faḍā'il al-Masjidi'l-Aqṣā.	Shamsu'd-Dīn Abū 'Abdi'llāh Muḥammad b. A. b. 'A. al-Minhājī a's-Suyūṭī (d. after 880/1475).	
(902)	6532 M.	Dawarānu'l-Falak bi-Faṭḥi Qal'ati'l-Karak.	'Abdu'l-Karīm b. 'Alī al-Khalīfatī al-'Abbāsī al-Madanī (d. 1133/1720-1).	

Material	Script	Size, folios & lines per page	Extent	Condition and age	Additional Particulars
P.	'Ar. (Naskh).	S. 18×13; F. 129; L. 17.	Inc. (Juz 2)	Good. Slightly worm-eaten. 9th/15th century.	A famous work on the history of Ṣalāḥu'd-Dīn Yūsuf from 583-9/1187-93. This copy deals with events commencing from 586 to 587. See P 189, L. 20-P. 306, of Miṣrī edition 1322. Fol. 1a bears the autograph of M. b. M. b. Khalīfah dated 882/1477. Beg. بسم الله - و دخلت سنة ست و ثمانين و السلطان مقيم آه. See Brock. 1/315 & Sup. 1/548.
P.	" (")	S. 20.5×15; F. 182; L. 21.	C.	Good. Slightly worm-eaten. 12th/18th century.	A work on the history & cosmography of Jerusalem, composed in 875/1470. Fol. 1a bears several autographs of 'Arab scholars. Wrongly ascribed to Jalāl a's-Suyūṭī in the title-page. Beg. الحمد لله الذي جعل لنا هذه الإحصاء آه. See Brock. 2/132 & Sup. 2/164.
P.	" (")	S. 20×17; F. 7 (210b-16b); L. 25.	C.	Good. 12th/18th century.	The unique copy of a tract on the history of the fort of al-Karak & its conquest by Naṣūḥ Pāshā in 1122/1710. With red Jidwāl. Beg. الحمد لله على ما أبدى من إهم آه. See Brock. Sup. 2/525.

S. No. & Subject	Accn. No.	Title of Work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator
(427) a't-Tārikh: a't-Turkiyyah.	9560 M.	al-Waṣīqatu'sh Si'riyyah.	a's - Sulṭān Bāyazīd Khān b. Muḥammad Khān b. Murād Khān al-'Uṣmānī (918/1512).	
4408 "	9038 M.	Risālatu'l- Intiṣār.	'Alā'u'd - Dīn 'Alī Dadah b. Aṣṭafā al- Rūsawī, Shaikhu't- Turbah (d. 1007/1598).	
4409 "	8960 M.	Qalā'idu'l- 'Iqyān fī Faḍā'ilī 'Alī 'Uṣmān.	Zāinu'd-Dīn Mar'ī b. Yū. b. Abī 'Isā b. A. al-Karmī al - Maqdisī al-Miṣrī (d. 1133/1624).	
(902)	6532 M.	Nazmu'd- Dur.	'Abdul-Karīm b. 'Alī al-Khalīfatī al-'Abbāsī al-Madani (d. 1133/ 1720-1).	

Material	Script	Size, folios & lines per page	Extent	Condition and age	Additional Particulars
P.	'Ar. (Naskh).	S. 15 5 × 9.5; F. 11 (85b-97b); L. 13.	C.	Good. Slightly worm- eaten. 10th/16th century.	A copy of the document written by the Sulṭān to bequeath several villages to al-Hāj Muṣliḥu'd-Dīn Muṣṭafā b. Junaid for the upkeep of 4 bridges made by him. Beg. الحمد لله الذي هدانا لهذا الذي كنا لن نصل اليه -
P.	'Ar. (Nasta'liq).	S. 19 × 14; F. 15; L. 21.	C.	Good. 12th/18th century.	The unique copy of a tract, composed after 983/1574 in favour of Sulṭān Murād b. Salīm Khān b. Sulaimān Khān, a Sulṭān of Turkey (983- 1003/1574-95) & divided into a Muqaddimah & 4 Faṣls. Beg. الحمد لله الذي اعمل معالم الدين - See Brock. 2/427 & Sup. 2/615.
P.	'Ar. (Naskh).	S. 24.6 × 15; F. 46; L. 21.	C.	Good. 1273/1856.	A work on the glories of the Ottoman Sulṭāns, from their origin to Sul- ṭān 'Uṣmān ii (1027-31/ 1618-23), composed in 1031/1621. Beg. الحمد لله الرحمن - See Brock. 2/369, Sup. 2/497 & Patnā 1/148.
P.	" (")	S. 20 × 17; F. 4 (199b- 202b); L. 24.	C.	Good. 12th/18th century.	The unique copy of a tract on the coronation of Sulṭān Aḥmad Khān b. M. Khān in 1115/.705 & his wars in 1123, 25 & 27/1711, 1713 & 1715. With red Jidwal. Beg. الحمد لله على ما ابدى من نعم واقده -

S. No. & Subject	Accn. No.	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator
(902) a't-Tārīkh: a't-Turkiyyah	6532 M.	Bulūḡu'l-Ma'ām.	'Abdu'l-Karīm b. 'Al. al-Khalīfatī al-'Abbāsī al-Madani (d. 1133/ 1720-1).	
(902)	6532 M.	Zahru'l-Bustān.	"	

Material	Script	Size, folios & lines per page	Extent	Condition and age	Additional Particulars
P.	'Ar. (Naskh).	S. 20 × 17; F. 4 (203b-5a; L. 25.	C.	Good. 12th/18th century.	The unique copy of a tract on the victory of Sulṭān Aḥmad Khān over the Banu'l - Aṣfar (the Rusians) in 1123/1711. With red Jidwal. Beg. الحمد لله الذي أرسل رسوله بالهدى آه See Brock. Sup. 2/526.
P.	„ („)	S. 20 × 17; F. 4 (207b-10a); L. 25.	C.	„	The unique copy of a tract justifying the treaty made by Sulṭān Aḥmad Khān with disbelievers (the Rusians) on good terms. With red Jidwal. Beg. الحمد لله الذي أعز دين الإسلام على غيره آه

S. No. & Subject	Accn. No.	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator
4410 a't-Tārikh: Fāris.	6270 D.	Tārikhu Aṣṣafahān (Zikru Akhhbāri Aṣṣabahān). *	Abū Nu'aim Aḥmad b. 'Alī b. A. al Aṣṣa- hānī (d. 430/1038).	
4411 "	6270 D.	"	"	

Material	Script	Size, folios & lines per page	Extent	Condition and age	Additional Particulars
P.	'Ar. (Naskh).	S. 32.5 × 20; F. 162; L. 23.	Inc. Vol. 1.	Good. 1347/1928.	A work on the history of Asṣafahān together with biographical notices of its learned men. Copied from a Ms. dated 636/ 1236 for M. a's-Sūrati (See P. 85) whose cor- rections of the text are found here & there on the margins. Beg. قال - الحمد لله رب العالمين آم - See Brock. 1/362 & Sup. 1/616.
P.	" (")	S. 32.5 × 20; F. 147; L. 23.	Inc. Vol. 2.	"	Beg. بسم الله - من اسمه على آم -

S. No. & Subject	Accn. No.	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator
4412 a't-Tārīkh: al-Hind.	464 D.	Tuḥfatu'l-Mujāhidin.	Ẓānu'd-Dīn b. 'Abdī'l-'Azīz b. Ẓānī'd-Dīn Abī Yaḥyā b. 'A. b. A. al-Ma'barī.	
(4360) "	8083 M.	'Ināyatu'l-Ḥabīb.	Muḥammad b. M. Qāḍīzādah al-Anṣārī, al-Qāḍī 'Id.	
(902) "	6532 M.	Faiḍu 'Ālimī'l-Ġaib.	'Abdu'l-Karīm b. 'Al. al-Khalīfatī al-'Abbāsī al-Madānī (d. 1133/1720-1).	
(4360) "	8083 M	"	"	

Material	Script	Size, folios & lines per page	Extent	Condition and age	Additional Particulars
P.	'Ar. (Naskh).	S. 20 × 12.5; F. 79; L. 11.	Inc.	Good. Worm-eaten. 12th/18th century.	A history of Malibār composed for 'Alī 'Ādil Shāh of Bijāpūr (965-988/1557-80) & divided into a Muqaddimah & 4 Qisms. Our Ms. contains the 4th Qism only. With red Jidwal. Beg. بسم الله - باب في بلد ظهور الاسلام في ملبار آ. See Brock. 2/416 & Sup. 2/599.
P.	.. (,)	S. 20.2 × 14; F. 14 (10b-24a); L. 17.	C.	Good. Slightly worm-eaten. 12th/18th century.	A small treatise on the Karāmāt (miracles) of Awrang - Zib 'Ālamgir (1068-1118/1658-1707), composed in 1128/1716. Beg. الحمد لله الذي خلق على اوليائه خلق النكرين و التظيم آ. See Brock. 2/434 & Sup. 2/646.
	.. (,)	S. 20 × 17; F. 11 (251b-61b); L. 13.	C.	Good. 12th/18th century.	The author's copy of a tract on the glories of Awrang - Zib, composed in 1128/1716. With red Jidwal. Beg. الحمد لله الذي هدى بنور التوفيق آ. See Brock. Sup. 2/526.
P.	.. (,)	S. 20.2 × 14; F. 9 (1b-9b); L. 17.	C.	Good. Worm-eaten & water-stained. 12th/18th century.	

S. No. & Subject	Accn. No.	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator
4413 a't-Tārikh: al-Hind.	3934 M.	a'r- Risālatu'l- Ġadriyyah.* (a'ṣ- Ṣawratu'l- Hindiyyah).	Faḍlu'l-Haḡ b. Faḍli Imām al - 'Umarī al- Khairābādī (d. 1278/ 1862).	
4414 "	5547 D.	"	"	"

Material	Script	Size, Folios & Lines per page	Extent	Condition and age	Additional Particulars
P.	'Ar. (Nasta'liq).	S. 27 × 17; F. 44½ (1b-45a); L. 10.	C.	Good. 13th/19th century.	A treatise on the war of independence waged by Indians against the forces of East India Company in 1857. Placed in new margins. Beg. الحمد لله عظيم الرجاء، لا اتجاه من دون الارجاد آه - See Brock, Sup. 2/855.
P.	'Ar. (Naskh).	S. 27.7 × 18; F. 39 (1b-39b); L. 9.	C.	Good. Slightly worm- eaten. 1343/1925.	Copied by M. 'Āshiq 'Alī Rāmpūrī (d. /) at the instance of Ḥafiz A. 'A. Khan, the then Nāzim (director) of this library (d. 1352/ 1933).

S. No. & Subject	Accn. No.	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator
4415 a't-Tārikh: al-Muta- farriqāt.	1695 M.	Kitābu'l- Awā'il. *	Abū Hilāl Ḥasan b. 'Al. b. Sahl al-'Askarī (d. after 395/1005).	
(2993) "	4175 D.	al-Wasā'il ilā Ma'rifatil- Awā'il. [*	"	Jalālu'd-Dīn Abu'l- Faḍl 'Abdu'r - Raḥ- mān b. Abi Bakr a's- Suyūṭī (d. 911/1505).
4416 "	5357 D.	"	"	

Material	Script	Size, folios & Lines per page	Extent	Condition and age	Additional Particulars
P.	'Ar. (Nasta'liq).	S. 24.7 × 16.5; F. 228; L. 13.	C.	Good. 13th/19th century.	A collection of historical notices relating to the origin of things & to the persons who originated certain customs, practi- ces or arts, composed in 389/999 & divided into 10 Bābs. Copied from a Ms. dated 1001/ 1593. Beg. الحمد لله الذي رفع رتبة الادب آء - See Brock. 1/126, Sup. 1/194 & Būhār 2/266.
P.	„ („)	S. 27 × 21; F 16 (1b-26a); L. 21.	C.	Good. Worm- eaten. 1154/1741.	An abridgement of the preceding work with addition of much new material. Copied by Naṣru'llāh for Shāh Ḥamzah b. Shāh Āli M. Mārahawī (d. 1198/ 1783) from a Ms. dated 1032/1623. Beg. الحمد لله الاول فليس له آخر آء - See Brock. 2/158, Sup. 2/197 & Patnā 15/205.
P.	'Ar. (Naskh).	S. 32.6 × 20; F. 72; L. 14.	C.	Good. 14th/20th century.	

Catalogue of Arabic Manuscripts

S. No. & Subject	Accn. No.	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator
4417 a't-Tārikh: al-Muta- farriqāt.	9032 M.	Tārikhu'l- 'Ālam.	Zainu'd - Dīn 'Abdu'r- Raḥmān b. M. b. 'A. al-Biṣṭāmī (d. 858/ 1454).	
(1346) "	9063 M.	al-'Ahdu'sh- Sharif.	al - Mustanjid bi'llāh Abu'l-Muẓaffar Yūsuf b. M. al - Mutawakkil b. al - Mu'taḍid Abī Bakr al - Qurashī al- Hāshimī al - 'Abbāsī al-Miṣrī (d. 884/1479).	
(4375) "	1065 D.	a'sh- Shamārikh fi't-Tawārikh. *	Jalālu'd-Dīn a's-Suyūfī (See No. 4325).	

Material	Script	Size, folios & lines per page	Extent	Condition and age	Additional Particulars
P.	'Ar. (Naskh).	S. 20.6×14.7; F. 81; L. 23.	C.	Good. 1034/1625.	The unique copy of a treatise dealing with his- torical miscellanies divid- ed into 5 Bābs & com- posed in 839/1436. Cop- ied by 'Alī b. M. a'sh- Shabīnī, a Ṭabīb of al- Māristān al - Manṣūrī in Egypt. Fol. 23 has A. H. 909/1503 as the date of composition of the abrid- gement of <u>جبهة الاخبار</u> . The paper is discoloured. Beg. الحد لله الذي خير من شاء من عباده آه - See Brock. Sup 2/324.
P.	.. (..)	S. 18×15.6; F. 3½ (47a-50a); L. 21.	C.	Good. 9th/15th century.	The unique copy of an order of appointment of al-Malik a'z-Zāhir Saif- u'd-Dīn Abū Sa'īd Balbāy (d. 873/1464) to the office of نائب أمير المؤمنين dated the 10th Rabī' I 872/11th October 1467. Beg. هذا عهد شريف - اما بعد فالحد لله الذي اظهر للاسلام سلطانا آه -
P.	.. (..)	S. 21.7×16; F. 7 (1b-7b); L. 23.	C.	Good. 1188/1774	A treatise on the Era of the Hijrah & on the lunar calendar, divided into 3 Bābs. Copied by Muḥsin b. 'A. b. Ṣalāḥ- u'd-Dīn Beg. الحد لله ذي الفضل الشامل العام آه - See Brock. 2/158, Sup 2/197 & Āṣaf. 4/740.

S. No. & Subject	Accn. No.	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator
4418 a't- <u>Tārīkh</u> : al-Muta- farriqāt.	8220 M.	Mushtaha'l- 'Uqūl fī Muntaha'n- Nuqūl.*	Jalālu'd-Dīn a's-Suyūṭī (See No. 4325).	
4419 "	957 D.	al-Amālī fī't- <u>Tārīkh</u> .	Muḥammad b. 'U. al- Āṣafī al-Makkī Uluḡ- khānī, Ḥājī a'd-Dabīr (d. after 1020/1611).	
4420 "	957 D.	"	"	

Material	Script	Size, folios & lines per page	Extent	Condition and age	Additional Particulars
P.	'Ar. (Nasta'liq)	S. 19.8 × 14; F. 7; L. 17	C.	Good. 13th/19th century.	A tract containing notices of persons, places & things possessing the extreme of excellence or the opposite. Beg. بسم الله — منتهى (مشتهى) المقول — منتهى الاجسام العرش آء See Brock. Sup. 2/193.
P.	'Ar. (Naskh)	S. 32.5 × 20.2; F. 172; L. 50-60.	Inc. Vol. 1.	Badly worm-eaten. 10th/17th century.	The unique copy of a work containing extracts from the histories of Mecca & Medina, & from biographies of the Prophet, 4 Caliphs, 12 Imāms etc. along with excerpts from works on Arabic proverbs. Placed in new margins. Copied by the author. (See Zafaru'l-Wāliḥ, Vol. 3/1067). Beg. بيان ما ورد في فضائل — فائضة الرحمة الكعبة — قال الحافظ نقى الدين القاسى آء
P.	" (")	S. 32.5 × 20.2; F. 154; L. 50-60.	Inc. Vol. 2.	"	Beg. قال الحافظ ابو الفتح اليعمرى في من شهد العقبة آء

Arabic Manuscripts

Biography

S. No. & Subject	Accn. No.	Title of Work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator
4421 a't- Tazkirah: al- 'Āmmah.	1346 M.	Kitābu'l- Ansāb. *	Tājū'd-Dīn Abū Sa'id 'Abdu'l - Karīm b. M. b. Maṣṣūr b. M. a't- Tamīmī a's - Sam'ānī (d. 562/1167).	
4422 "	446 D.	Lubbu'l- Lubāb fī Taḥrīrī'l- Ansāb. *	'Izzu'd - Dīn Abū'l- Ḥasan 'Alī b. M. b. M. b. 'Abdī'l-Karīm a'sh- Shaibānī al - Jazarī, b. al-Aṣṣir (d. 630/1232).	Jalālud-Dīn a's-Suy- ūfī (See No. 4325).
4423 "	447 D.	Ithāfu Zawī'l- Albāb bi- Shawāridi Lubbi'l- Lubāb.	Jalālud-Dīn a's-Suyūfī (See No. 4325).	Raḍiyyu'd-Dīn b. M. b. 'A. b. Ḥaidar al- Ḥusainī a'sh - Shāmī al-'Āmilī al-Makkī.

Material	Script	Size, folios & lines per page	Extent	Condition and age	Additional Particulars
P.	'Ar. (Naskh).	S. 23.8 × 16.5; F. 442; L. 35.	C.	Good. Worm- eaten. 1105/1693.	A famous biographical dictionary arranged al- phabetically according to Ansāb, which are 4526 in number. Begun at Samarqand in 550/1156. Transcribed on 9th Jumā- dā I, 31 Julūs (of 'Ālamgīr) with numerous lacunae throughout. Beg. الجدد الذي فتح ابواب الرغائب آء See Brock. 1/329, Sup. 1/565 & Patnā 12/1.
P.	'Ar (Nasta'liq).	S. 20.2 × 12; F. 100; L. 21.	C.	Good. 13th/19th century.	An abridgement of al- Lubāb of b. al - Aṣṣir, an abridgement of the preceding work, compos- ed in 873/1468. Beg. الجدد المنزه عن الاشياء و الانساب آء See Brock. 1/330, Sup. 1/565 & Patnā 12/2.
P.	„ („)	S. 23 × 17.5; F. 160; L. 18.	C.	Good. Worm- eaten. 13th/19th century.	The unique copy of an abridgement of the pre- ceding work with addi- tion of new matter from an anonymous Zail (supplement), composed at the instance of Abū'l- Faḍl M. Tājū'd-Dīn b. al- Qāḍī abu's-Sa'ādāt 'Abd- u'l-Muḥsin al - Qala'ī al- Makkī (See No. 1117), a teacher of the author. Transcribed from the au- thor's copy with Minhiy- yāt. Beg. الجدد الكريم الوهاب آء See Brock. 1/565.

S. No. & Subject	Accn. No.	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator
4424 a't- Tazkirah: al- 'Āmmah.	16047 D.	Kitābu Wafayāti'l- A'yān. *	Shamsu'd-Dīn Abu'l- 'Abbās Aḥmad b. M. b. Ibr. b. Abī Bakr al- Irbilī, b. Khallikān (d. 681/1282).	
4425 "	16047 D.	"	"	
4426 "	81 M.	"	"	
4427 "	81 M	"	"	

Material	Script	Size, folios & lines per page	Extent	Condition and age	Additional Particulars
P.	'Ar. (Nasrā'liq).	S. 25 × 18.6; F. 182; L. 29.	Inc. Part I (The 1st fol miss- ing).	Bad. 10th/16th century.	A famous biographical dictionary containing notices on 846 eminent men & finished in 672/1274 in Cairo. Beg. الى النسخ بفتح التوت و الخاء المعجمة - ابراهيم بن خالد آه - See Brock. 1/327, Sup. 1/561 & Patnā 12/5.
P.	'Ar. (Naskh).	S. 25 × 18.6; F. 432; L. 23.	Inc. Part 2.	Good. Water- stained & worm- eaten. 10th/16th century.	The continuation of the preceding work with new margins & red & blue Jidwal. Beg. و كانت ولادة ابي الهذيل سنة احدى آه -
P.	.. (,)	S. 31 × 24; F. 199; L. 31.	Inc.	Bad, but laminated 987/1579.	Another Ms. of the preceding work upto the biography of Tuwais al-Mugannī. With a Lawh, gold & coloured Jidwal & blue Bārikā, & with a table of contents at the beg. The title-page is in blue & gold. Fol. 9 contains the autograph & seal of Mūsawī Khān 'Alī Akbar. Mounted on new margins. Beg. قال الشيخ - الحمد لله الذى افرد بالبقاء آه -
P.	.. (,)	S. 31 × 24; F. 257; L. 31.	Inc.	"	The continuation of the preceding Ms. followed by a note on the life account of the author. Beg. و قيل بل اليوم الذى مات فيه الحسن بن علي رضى الله عنه آه -

S. No. & Subject	Accn. No.	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator
4428 a'- Tazkirah: al- 'Ammah.	14014 D.	Zahru'r- Riyāḍ wa Zulālu'l- Ḥiyāḍ.	Shamsu'd - Dīn Abu'l- 'Abbās Aḥmad b. M. b. Ibr. b. Abī Bakr al- Irbilī, b. Khallikān (d. 681/1282).	Badru'd - Dīn Abu'l Makārim al - Ḥasan b. 'A. b. Shadqam al- Ḥusainī al - Madanī (d. 999/1590).
4429 "	11397 D.	Nuẓhātu'l- Arwāḥ wa Rawḍātu'l- Afrāḥ.	Shamsu'd-Dīn Muḥam- mad b. Maḥmūd a'sh- Shahruẓūrī al - Ishrāqī.	
4430 "	3492 M.	a'd-Duraru'l- Kāminah fi A'yānī'l- Mi'atī's Ṣāminah. *	Shihābu'd-Dīn Abu'l- Faḍl Aḥmad b. 'A. b. M. al-Kinānī al - Miṣrī al-'Asqalānī, b. Ḥajar (d. 852/1449).	
4431 "	6831 M.	a'n-Nūru's- Sāṭi' mina'd- Ḍaw'i'l- Lāmi'.	Shamsu'd - Dīn Abu'l- Khair Muḥammad b. 'Ar. b. M. b. Abī Bakr a's - Sakḥāwī (d. 902/ 1497).	Shihābu'd-Dīn Abu'l- 'Abbās Aḥmad b. M. b. Abī Bakr al- Khaṭīb al-Qaṣṭallānī al - Miṣrī (d. 923/ 1517).

Material	Script	Size, folios & lines per page	Extent	Condition and age	Additional Particulars
P.	'Ar. (Naskh).	S. 27.5 × 18; F. 285; L. 21.	Inc. Vol. 2.	Good. Worm- eaten & water- stained. 1086/1675.	A biographical dictionary based on the preceding work & composed at Aḥmadnagar in 992/1584. Several lacunae are found in the copy. Marginal notes, apparently in the hand of Mīrẓā M. of Delhī, are contained by the Ms. Copied by M. Aḥmad Nāmī'a't-Tūnī. Beg. الحدقة الذي لا ثاني له آه - See Brock. Sup. 2/599 & Būhār 2/299.
P.	„ („)	S. 17.5 × 10.5; F. 252; L. 12.	C.	Good. 1308/1890.	A rare work on the bio- graphies of 111 ancient philosophers of Greece and Egypt. Beg. الحدقة القديم الأزل الدائم السرمدى آه - See Brock. 1/469 Sup. 1/851 & Āṣaf 1/212.
P.	„ („)	S. 33.5 × 23.5; F. 635; L. 23.	C.	Bad. In a brittl- ing condi- tion. 1294/1877.	A biographical dictionary of eminent men of the 8th/14th century, com- posed in 830 - 7 / 1426 - 33. Copied by 'Abdu'r- Raḥīm b. 'Abdu'l - Latīf al-Kābulī. Beg. الحدقة الذي يحيى ويميت آه - See Brock. 2/70, Sup. 2/74 & Patnā 12/11.
P.	„ („)	S. 19.5 × 14; F. 214; L. 21.	Inc. Vol. I (Upto 'A. Nāsir).	Good. 11th/14th century.	The unique copy of an abridgement of a's- Sakhāwī's famous work dealing with the eminent men of the 9th/ 15th century. Fol. 1a bears a note dated 1045/ 1635. Beg. احمد من اظهر الضوء اللامع من النور الساطع آه - See Brock. Sup. 2/32.

S. No. & Subject	Accn. No.	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator
4432 at-Tazkirah: al-‘Ammah.	8987 M.	a'n-Nūru's-Sāfir 'an Akhbārī'l-Qarnī'l-Āshir. *	Muhyi'd - Dīn Abū Bakr 'Abdu'l-Qādir b. Shaikh b. 'Al. b. al-'Aidarūs Bā'alawī al-Ḥusainī al-Yamanī al-Aḥmadābādī (d. 1038/1628).	
4433 "	8987 M.	Luṭfū's-Samar wa Qaṭfū's-Ṣamar.	Najmu'd - Dīn Abū'l-Makārīm Muḥammad b. M. b. M. al - Ġazzī al- Āmirī a'd-Dimashqī (d. 1061/1651).	
(4313) "	8982 M.	Risā'ah fi'l-Wafayāt.		

Material	Script	Size, folios & Lines per page	Extent	Condition and age	Additional Particulars
P.	'Ar. (Nasta'liq).	S. 20.8 × 14.5; F. 202; L. 12.	C.	Good. 13th/19th century.	A biographical dictionary of eminent men of the 10th/16th century, arranged chronologically & composed in 1012/1603. Beg. الخذ لله رب العالمين - و بعد هذا النموذج لطيف آه - See Brock. 2/419, Sup. 2/617 & Patnā 12/17.
P.	, (")	S. 20.8 × 13; F. 230; L. 12.	C.	Good. 1294/1877	The unique copy of a work on the biographies of eminent men of the 11th/17th century being a supplement to al-Kawā-kibū's - Sā'irah by the same author & arranged alphabetically. Copied for Kalbi 'Alī Khān, a ruler of Rampur at the instance of Masiḥu'd-Dīn Khān (d. 1298/1880) by his nephew Nizāmu'd-Dīn b. Wajihu'd - Dīn Khān (the father d. 1305/1881) Kākūrawī, with red Jidwal. Four fly-leaves at the beg. contain the table of contents. Beg. الخذ لله الباقي بعد فناء خلقه آه - See Brock. Sup. 2/402.
P.	" (")	S. 20.2 × 12.2; F. 4 (110b-13a); L. 9.	C.	Good. Slightly worm-eaten. C. 1243/1827	A very small tract giving dates of death of eminent men arranged chronologically. Copied by 'Abdu'l Ḥaq b. Khafīlu'r-Rahmān Tūki within red Jidwal. Beg. الخذ لله و المنة آه -

S. No. & Subject	Accn. No.	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator
4434 a't- Tazkirah: al- 'Ammah.	4773 M.	Shazarātu'z-Zahab. *	Abu'l - Falāh 'Abdu'l- Ḥay b. A. b. M. a's- Ṣāliḥi a'd - Dimashqī b. al - 'Imād (d. 1089/ 1679).	
4435 "	4774 M.	"	"	
4436 "	4775 M.	"	"	

Material	Script	Size, folios & lines per page	Extent	Condition and age	Additional Particulars
P.	'Ar. (Naskh).	S. 25×20; F. 388; L. 25.	Inc. Vol. I. (The year 1-351 A.H.)	Very bad. 1285/1869.	A famous work contain- ing short biographical notices on eminent men from the 1st year of the Hijrah down to 1080/1670 & arranged chronologi- cally. The foll. are pasted over with transparent paper. Foll. 22-219 are discoloured & brittle. Copied by Muḥammad 'Alī al - Madanī. Ends abruptly. Beg. الحد لله الذي خلق ما في الارض جما للانسان آء - See Brock. 2/383 & Sup. 2/403.
P.	" (..)	S. 25.2×18; F. 380; L. 25.	Inc Vol. 3. (The year 601-801 A.H)	Good. 1285/1869.	Copied by the same scribe. Foll 1-70 are discoloured & pasted over with paper. Beg. بسم الله - سنة احدى وست مائة آء -
P.	" (..)	S. 24.7×18.2; F. 361; L. 25.	Inc. Vol. 4. (The year 770-932 A.H.)	Good. 1285/1869	Foll. 302-361 are in a later hand. Ends abruptly Beg. سنة سبعين وسبع مائة آء -

S. No. & Subject	Accn. No.	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator
4437 a't- Tazkirah: al- Āmmah.	4776 M.	Shazarātu'z- Zahab. *	Abu'l - Falāh 'Abdu'l- Ḥay b. A. b. M. a's- Ṣāliḥi a'd - Dimashqī, b. al-'Imād (d. 1089/ 1679).	
4438 ..	4412 D.	..	..	
4439 ..	5021 M.	'Iqdu'l- Jawāhiri wa'd- Durar fi Akhbārī'l- Qarnī'l- Ḥādī'ashar.	Jamālu'd-Dīn 'Abū 'Alī Muḥammad b. Abī Bakr b. A. a'sh-Shillī- al-Ḥaḍramī (d. 1093/ 1682).	

Material	Script	Size, folios & lines per page	Extent	Condition and age	Additional Particulars
P.	'Ar. (Naskh).	S. 23.2 × 16; F. 103; L. 25.	Inc. Vol. 5 (The year 933-1000 A. H.)	Good. 1293/1873	The continuation of the preceding copy. Beg. سليم امر يقتل مائة و خمسين رجلا آء.
P.	'Ar. (Nasta'liq).	S. 35 × 21; F. 373; L. 17.	Inc. Vol. I (The year 1-244 A. H.)	Good. 1334/1916	Copied by S. Shajā'at 'Alī b. Hīdāyat 'Alī Rāmpūrī. Begins as No. 4434.
P.	'Ar. (Naskh).	S. 20.8 × 15.7; F. 240; L. 19-21.	C.	Good Slightly worm- eaten. 12th/18th century.	A biographical dictionary of eminent scholars of the 11th century A. H. from 1001 - 1093 / 1592- 1681, arranged chrono- logically. Beg. الحمد لله الذي انشا الموجودات بقدرته آء. See Brock. 2/383, Sup. 2/516 & Patnā 12/19.

S. No. & Subject	Accn. No.	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator
4440 a't- Tazkirah: al- 'Āmmah: a'sh- Shī'ah.	28113 D.	Fihriṣu Kutubī'sh- Shī'ah. *	Abū Ja'far Muḥammad b. al-Ḥasan b. 'A. aṭ- Tūsī, Shaikhū't-Tā'ifāh (d. 460/1068).	
4441 ..	1025 MK.	Ma'ālimu'l- 'Ulamā', *	Rashīdu'd-Dīn Abū Ja'- far Muḥammad b. 'A. b. Shahrāshūb a's-Surri al - Māẓandarānī (d 588/1192).	
(4440) ..	28113 D.	"	"	
4442 ..	1328 M.	Amalu'l- Āmil fī 'Ulamā'i Jabali 'Āmil. *	Muḥammad b. Ḥ. b. 'A. al-Ḥurr al-Mashgārī al- 'Āmilī (d. 1104/1692).	

Material	Script	Size, folios & lines per page	Extent	Condition and age	Additional Particulars
P.	'Ar. (Naskh)	S. 21.2 × 13.4; F. 65 (5b-69a); L. 19.	C.	Good. 1340/1921.	A biographical dictionary of Shī'ah authors arranged alphabetically. Copied by Ḥamīd b. Ḥājī Majīd a'd-Dujailī a'n-Najafī in the Madrasah of Mīrzā Ḥu. Ālu Bū Khalīl. Beg. الحدقه ولي الحد و مستحقه آء See Brock. 1/405 & Sup. 1/707.
P.	.. (..)	S. 19.7 × 12.5; F. 82; L. 8.	C.	Good. Slightly worm- eaten. 13th/19th century.	A famous work on the same subject composed as a sup. to the preceding work. Beg. الحدقه رب العالمين - هذا كتاب معالم العالمين في فهرست كتب الشيعة واسما. المصنفين معهم قديما و حديثا آء See Brock. 1/405 & Sup. 1/710.
P.	.. (..)	S. 21.2 × 13.4; F. 21 (70b-90a); L. 19.	C.	Good. 1340/1921.	Copied by Ḥamīd the scribe of No. 4440.
P.	.. (..)	S. 20.8 × 15.2; F. 144; L. 18.	C.	Bad Discolou- red & brittle. 12th/18th century.	Another biographical dictionary composed in 1097/1686 & divided into 2 Qisms, the first dealing with scholars of Jabali 'Āmil & the second with inhabitants of different places, arranged alphabe- tically. Beg. الحدقه مقهى امل الامين آء See Brock 2/412 & Sup. 2/578.

S. No. & Subject	Accn. No.	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator
4443 a't- Tazkirah: al- 'Ammah: a'sh- Shi'ah.	1026 MK.	Amalu'l- Āmil fi 'Ulamā'i Jabali 'Āmil. *	Muḥammad b. Ḥ b. 'A. al-Ḥurr al-Mashḡarī al- 'Āmilī (d. 1104/1692).	
4444 "	1027 MK.	Shuzūru'l- 'Iqyān fi Tarājimi'l- A'yān.	a's-Sayyid I'jāz Ḥusain b. M. Qulī a'n-Naisā- būrī al-Kantūrī (d. 1286/1870).	
4445 "	1028 MK.	"	"	
4446 "	1029 MK.	Awraqū'z- Zahab (al- Ma'ādinu'z- Zahabiyyah).	Tāju'l-'Ulamā' Muḥam- mad 'Abbās b. 'A. b. Ja'far al-Mūsawī a'sh- Shustarī al-Laknawī (d. 1306/1889).	

Material	Script	Size, folios & lines per page	Extent	Condition and age	Additional Particulars
P.	'Ar. (Naskh).	S. 33 × 20.2; F. 148; L. 22.	C.	Bad. C. 1305/1887.	With 2 seals (one dated 1259/1843 & the other 1288/1871) affixed on foll. 1a & b & 55a
P.	.. (..)	S. 31.2 × 20.3; F. 208; L. 19.	Inc. Vol. I.	Good. 13th/19th century.	A biographical dictionary of Shi'ah scholars arran- ged alphabetically. Divid- ed by the book-binder into 2 parts. Beg. الجد لله رافع درجات العلماء آه . See Brock. Sup. 2/855 & Būhār 2/308.
P.	.. (..)	S. 31.2 × 20.3; F. 207; L. 19.	Inc. Vol 2.	"	The continuation of the preceding Ms Beg. و توفي الى رحمة الله و رضوانه — الشيخ محمد الاربيلي آه .
P.	'Ar. (Nasta'liq).	S. 28.4 × 19 5; F. 102; L. 13.	C.	Good. 13th/19th century.	A nice copy of a work on the life of Mawlānā S. Ḥusain b. S. Dildār 'Alī Naṣrābādī (d. 1273/1856) composed in 1264 - 8/ 1847-51 & divided into a Muqaddimah, 10 Ma'dins & a Khātimah. With a Lawḥ & red & blue Jidwal. Beg. سبحانك اللهم و حنانك، تبارك و تعاليت آه .

S. No. & Subject	Accn No.	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator
4447 a't- Tazkirah: Ahlu'l- Bait.	2039 M.	Tazkiratu Khawassih'l- Ummah fi Ahwālil- A'immah. *	Shamsu'd - Dīn Abu'l- Muẓaffar Yūsuf b. Qiz Uğlū b 'Al a't-Turkī a'd-Dimashqī, Sibṭū b. a -Jawzī (d. 654/1257).	
4448 ..	1380 D.	Zakhā'iru'l- Uqbā fi Ma'āgiri Zawī'l- Qurbā.	Muḥibbu'd-Dīn Abu'l- 'Abbās Aḥmad b. 'Al. b. M. al - Ṭabari al- Makkī (d. 694/1295).	

Material	Script	Size, folios & Lines per page	Extent	Condition and age	Additional Particulars
P	'Ar. (Naskh).	S. 30 × 20; F. 126; L. 21.	C.	Good. 13th/19th century.	A work on the biography of the four Caliphs & the 12 Imāms together with their virtues & sayings, divided into 12 bābs, each sub-divided into several Faṣls. Fol. 1a bears the autograph of I'jāz Ḥasan b. 'A. Qulī dated 1274/ 1858. Copied by Amīr Mirzā. Beg. الحد لله الواهب من النعم كل كثير و جزيل آء - See Brock. 1/347, Sup. 1/589 & Patnā 15/128.
P.	.. (..)	S. 23.6 × 17; F. 92 (1b-92a); L. 25.	C.	Good. Water- stained. 1217/1803	A biography of the rela- tives of the Prophet, with their excellence & virtues, divided into 2 Qisms, each sub-divided into several Bābs & Faṣls. Fol. 86b- 91b are in Nasta'liq. Foll- owed by a Persian work on Shī'ah prayers. Copied by a's-Sayyid 'Abbās al- Mūsawī al - Lāhawri in Mecca. Beg. الحد لله على خصوص المنح و عموم النعماء آء - See Brock. 1/361, Sup. 1/615 & Patnā 15/104.

S. No. & Subject	Accn. No.	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator
4449 a't Tazkirah; Zawi'l- Qurbā.	3285 D.	Jawāhiru'l- 'Iqdain fī Faḍli'sh- Sharafain.	Nūru'd-Dīn Abu'l Ḥa- san 'Alī b. 'Al. b. A. al-Ḥasanī a's-Samhūdī al-Miṣrī (d. 911/1505).	
4450 "	919 M.	"	"	
4451 "	259 M.K.	Baḥru'l- Jawāhir.		
4452 "	6742 M.	Nuẓulu'l- Abrār fī Faḍā'ilī'l- A'immati'l Aṭhār. *	Mīrẓā Muḥammad al- Ḥārīṣī (See No. 4369).	

Material	Script	Size, folios & lines per page	Extent	Condition and age	Additional Particulars
P.	'Ar. (Naskh).	S. 20.5 × 14; F. 182; L. 25.	C. Vol. 1-2.	Good. 996/1588.	A work on the importan- ce of knowledge & that of being a descendant of 'Alī the 4th Caliph, composed in 897/1492 & divided into 2 parts. Copied by 'Abdu'r - Raḥīm a's- Ṣan'ānī. Beg. الحد لله الذي اعر اوليائه آه - See Brock. 2/174, Sup. 2/223 & Būhār 2/244.
P.	" (")	S. 21.5 × 16; F. 224; L. 20.	Inc. Vol. 2.	Good. 1193/1779.	Collated by M. Raḍī b. a'sh-Shaikh Dakhīl.
P.	" (")	S. 25.8 × 17; F. 165; L. 13.	C.	Good. Worm- eaten. 12th/18th century.	The unique copy of a work on the subject. The latest authority quo- ted is Tafsīrī Shāhī, a Per- sian commentary of the Qur'ān composed by Shāh Ni'matu'llāh Bihārī in 1059/1649. Beg. الحد لله الذي هدانا صراطه المستقيم آه -
P.	'Ar. (Nasta'liq).	S. 24 1 × 17.5; F. 36; L. 15.	C.	Good. Worm- eaten. 1194/1780	A work on the glories & privileges of 'A., Fāṭimah, Ḥ. & Hu., composed in 1126/1719 & divided into a Muqaddimah, a Maqṣid & a Khātimah, the Maq- ṣid sub - divided into 4 Bābs, each having 2 Qisms, & Khātimah di- vided into 4 Babs, Beg. الحد لله الذي خص اهل البيت بمزيد الفضل و الشرف آه -

S. No. & Subject	Accn. No.	Title of Work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator
(1792) a't- Tazkirah: Zawi'l- Qurbā.	8702 M.	Ithāfu's- Su'adā' bi- Manāqibi Sayyidi'sh Shuhadā'.	Abu's - Siyādah 'Abd- ullāh b. Ibr. b. H. al- Ḥusainī al-Makkī a't- Ṭā'ifi, Mirḡanī al- Mahjūbī (d. 1207/1792)	
4453 "	2759 D.	Sirru'sh- Shahādatin. *	Shāh 'Abdu'l - 'Azīz a'd-Dihlawī (See No. 4352).	
4454 "	4055 M.	"	"	
4455 "	476 M.	"	"	

Material	Script	Size, folios & Lines per page	Extent	Condition and age	Additional Particulars
P.	'Ar. (Nasta'liq).	S. 20.6 × 16.6; F. 8½ (15a-23); L. 14.	C.	Good. 13th/19th century.	The unique copy of a tract on the merits of Ḥamzah b. 'Abdu'l-Mu- ṭalib al-Hāshimī (d. 3/625) divided into three 'Uqūd & a Khātimah. Placed in new margins. Beg. الخرقة حمدا له مئة عليه آه - See Brock. Sup. 2/523.
P.	'Ar. (Naskh).	S. 23 × 16.6; F. 14; L. 15.	C.	Good. Worm- eaten. 13th/19th century.	A tract dealing with the secrets of the martyrdom of al-Ḥasan & al-Ḥusain, preceded by a Bāb on the traditions of the Prophet which predict the awful event. With red & blue Jidwal & blue Bārikā. Beg. بسم الله - حمدا كثيرا طيبا آه - See Brock. Sup. 2/615.
P.	" (,)	S. 24.5 × 16.3; F. 27; L. 9.	C.	Good. 13th/19th century	With Urdū translation in the interlinear spaces. The traditions mentioned in the beg. of the 1st copy are given here after the martyrdom's account. Copied by S. Amīr Shāh Rāmpūrī.
F.	" (,)	S. 34.7 × 23.3; F. 95; L. 9.	C.	Good. 1299/1881 -2.	An ornate copy trans- cribed by Shāhibzādah M. 'A. Khān, better-known as Chhuttan Shāhib Rāmpūrī (d. 1335/1917). With Persian translation of Shāh Salāmatu'llāh Kānpūrī (d. 1281/1864) in the inter- linear spaces.

S. No. & Subject	Accn. No.	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator
4456 a't- Tazkirah: al- A'imma: az- Zaidiyyah	8981 M.	Sīratu Aḥmad b. Yaḥyā b. al-Murtaḍā.	'Izzu'd - Dīn Muḥam- mad b. A. b. Yaḥyā b. Muzaḥḥar a'z-zaidī al- Yamanī d.c 925/1519).	
4457 ..	1799 M.	Tārikhu's- Sādati'l- Ulamā' wa'l-A'im- mati'l- Atqiyā'.	Jamālu'd-Dīn al - Hādī b. Ibr. b. 'A. b. al-Mur- taḍā a'z-zaidī al - Ya- manī (d. 923/1517).	Aḥmad b 'Al. b. al- Hādī a'z - Zaidī al- Yamanī (d. 955/ 1577).
(4457) ..	1799 M.	Maṭli'u'l- Budūr wa Majma'u'l- Buḥūr.	Shihābu'd-Dīn Aḥmad b. Šāliḥ b. M. b. 'A. al - Yamanī, b. Abi'r- Rijāl (d. 1092/1681).	

Material	Script	Size, folios & lines per page	Extent	Condition and age	Additional Particulars
P.	'Ar. (Naskh).	S. 21.4 × 14.5; F. 4 (4b-7b); L. 31.	C.	Good. 1139/1727.	A portion of Kitābu't- Tatjūmān, a big work on the life-accounts of al- Mahdī li-Dīni'llāh Aḥmad b. Yaḥyā b. al-Murtaḍā a'z-zaidī (d. 840/1436-7). Beg. بسم الله — هذه منقولة من كتاب البرهان — قال بعد كلام كثير في اول دعوتيه آه — See Brock. 2/186 & Sup. 2/244.
P.	.. (..)	S. 29.5 × 20.5; F. 107 (1b-107b); L. 25.	C.	Good. 1123/1711.	The unique copy of a work on the biographies of the family of M. al-Wazīr of al - Yaman, rearran- ged by al - Hādī's grand son Copied by Muḥam- mad b. A. b. M. Jaḥḥāf for Jamālu'd-Dīn 'Alī b. Ishāq b. al - Mahdī li - Dīni'llāh within red Jidwal & Bārīka. Fol. 1a bears 7 autographs of Yamanī scholars. Beg. الحد لله الذي اسبغ علينا نعمه باطنه و ظاهره آه —
P.	.. (..)	S. 29.5 × 20.5; F. 135½ (108b-224b) L. 25.	Inc. (al- Juz'uṣ- Šāliḥ).	Good. 1124/1712	The third part of a work on the life-accounts of Yamanī Imāms & scholars arranged alphabetically. The present vol. contains the biographies of scholars whose names begin with ع & ظ و ط. Copied by the same scribe for the same scholar. Beg. بسم الله — حرف الطاء المهملة - السيد طاهر بن يحيى آه — See Brock. Sup. 2/561.

S. No. & Subject	Accn. No.	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator
4458 a't- Tazkirah: al- A'imma: al- Imāmiyyah	8711 M.	Kitābu- Maqtalī'l- Husain. *	Abū Mikhnaḥ Lūṭ b. Yahyā b. Sa'īd al-Azdī al-Ġāmidī (d. 157/774).	Abul - Munzir Hishām b M. b Abi'n Naṣr b. a's-Sā'ib al-Kalbī (d. 206/821).
4459 "	10151 D.	"	"	"
4460 "	6273 M.	Kitābu- Ġazwati Ḥunain wa Fathī Makkah	Abū 'Ammār al-Wā'il & Abū Muḥammad al-Wāqid.	

Material	Script	Size, folios & lines per page	Extent	Condition and age	Additional Particulars
P.	'Ar. (Nasta'liq).	S. 21.6 × 17.5; F. 36; L. 13-8.	Inc.	Good. Slightly water- stained. 13th/19th century.	An account of the awful event of Karbalā', as received by Hishām al-Kalbī from Abū Mikhnaḥ through Abū 'Alī b. al-Jāsir. Beg. بسم الله - اخبرنا ابو عبدالله ابن الجاسر قال اخبرنا ابو مخنف لوط ابن يحيى قال انه لما صالح الحسن معاوية بن ابي سفيان آه - See Brock. 1/65 & Sup. 1/102.
P.	„ („)	S. 21.2 × 14.5; F. 78; L. 14.	C.	Bad. Eaten by white-ants. 1268/1852.	Copied by Mirjān for his own use. Beg. بسم الله - قال ابو منذر هشام ابن السائب الكلبي، اخبرنا ابو عبدالله ابن الجاسر آه -
P.	'Ar. (Naskh).	S. 18 × 15.5; F. 24; L. 22.	Inc.	Good. Worm- eaten. 12th/18th century.	A small portion of some big work on the wars waged by the Prophet against the infidels of Arabia. The present Ms. contains the account of the wars of Ḥunain & Mecca, preceded by the account of an encounter of 'Alī with Muḥalhil. Beg. الملك، قال فلان نظروا الى امير المؤمنين توبوا اليه بالسيف آه -

S. No. & Subject	Accn. No.	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator
4461 a't- Tazkirah: A'imma- tu'sh- Shi'ah.	1030 MK.	'Uyūnu Akhbārī'r-Riḍā. *	Abū Ja'far Muḥammad b. 'A. b. Ḥu. b. Mūsā b. Bābwaḥ al-Qummī a's-Ṣadūq (d. 381/991).	
4462 ..	1031 MK.	..	..	
(1190) ..	351 MK.	Khaṣā'isu'l-A'immaḥ.	Abu'l-Ḥasan Muḥammad b. Ḥu. b. Mūsā al-Mūsawī, a's-Sayyidu'r-Raḍī (d. 406/1015).	
4463 ..	987 D.	Kitābu'l-Irshād. *	Abū 'Abdillāh Muḥammad b. M. b. a'n-Nu'mān al-'Ukbarī al-Mufīd, b. al-Mu'allim (d. 413/1022).	

Material	Script	Size, folios & lines per page	Extent	Condition and age	Additional Particulars
P.	'Ar. (Naskh).	S. 23.6 × 16.3; F. 499; L. 15.	C.	Good. Worm-eaten & water-stained. 12th/18th century.	A comprehensive biography of 'Alī b. Mūsā a'r-Riḍā, the eighth Imām (d. 203/818), composed for a's-Ṣāhib b. 'Abbād (d. 385/985) & divided into 139 Bābs. The Ms. is divided in 2 vols. bound in one. With marginal notes Beg. الحدیث الواحد القهار آء See Brock. 1/187 Sup. 1/321 & Patnā 15/123.
P.	.. (, ,)	S. 23.3 × 15; F. 288; L. 21.	C.	Good. Worm-eaten. 11th/17th century.	Fol. 1a contains several 'Arḍ-didāhs. One of them is dated 24 Jūlūs of 'Ālam-gīr (A.H. 1093/1681).
P.	.. (, ,)	S. 25 × 10.5; F. 39 (172b-211); L. 16.	Inc.	Good. 553/1158.	A famous work on the biographies of the 12 Imāms composed in 383/993, & left incomplete by the author. Copied by 'Abdu'l - Jabbār b. Ḥu. b. Abi'l-Qāsim al-Ḥāj al-Farāhānī Beg.
P.	'Ar. (Nasta'liq).	S. 28.4 × 16.4; F. 155; L. 20.	C.	Good. Worm-eaten. 12th/18th century.	A famous history of the 12 Imāms divided into 2 parts, the 1st dealing with the life-accounts of 'Alī b. Abī Tālib & the 2nd with those of the other Imāms. Foll. 1b, 67b, 68b & 155b bear the seal & signature of Muẓaffar Ḥu. Khān b. Masīḥu'd-Dawlah dated 2 January 1870. Written in two hands. Beg. الحدیث علی ما اظم من معرفته آء See Brock. 1/188, Sup. 1/322 & Patnā 15/124.

S. No. & Subject	Accn. No.	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator
4464 a't Tazkirah: A'imma- tu'sh- Shi'ah.	10156 D.	I'lāmu'l- Warā bi- A'lāmi'l- Hudā. *	Aminu'd-Dīn Abū 'Alī al-Faḍl b. Ḥ. b. al-Faḍl a't - Ṭabarsī (d 548/ 1153).	
4465 "	400 MK.	al-'Umdah fi 'Uyūni Ṣiḥāhi'l- Akhbār.	Shamsu'd - Dīn Abū'l- Ḥusain Yahyā b. Ḥ. b. Ḥu. b. 'A. al-Asadī al- Ḥillī, b. al - Biṭrīq (d. 600/1204).	
4466 ..	1022 MK.	a'r-Rawḍah fi Faḍā'ilī 'Alī.	Ḥusain b. Ḥamdān al- Khaibarī al-Janbalānī.	

Material	Script	Size, folios & lines per page	Extent	Condition and age	Additional Particulars
P.	'Ar. (Naskh)	S. 24.5 × 16.9; F. 262; L. 15.	C.	Good. Worm- eaten. 13th/19th century.	Another work on the life accounts of the Prophet & the 12 Imāms divided into 4 Rukns, each sub- divided into Bābs & Faṣls. Beg. الحدث الواحد الاحد الفرد الصمد آء - See Brock. Sup. 1/709 & Āṣaf. 2/828.
P.	, (, ,)	S. 27 × 18.7; F. 191; L. 16.	C.	Good. 937/1530-1	A work on the virtues & excellences of 'Alī b. Abī Ṭālib divided into 36 Faṣls followed by 6 more chap- ters on the virtues of Sayyedah Fātimah, Kha- dijah, al - Ḥasan, al- Ḥusain & al-Mahdī. Cop- ied by Nizām b. A. b. M b. As'ad a'd-Dawwānī. Beg الحدث شكر الجزيل آء - See Brock. 1/203, Sup. 1/710 & Būhār 2/238.
P.	'Ar. (Nasta'liq).	S. 23.6 × 17.6; F. 23; L. 13.	C.	Good Worm- eaten. 13th/19th century.	The unique copy of a work on the excellences & virtues of 'Alī b. Abī Ṭālib, composed after 652/1254 Foll. 12-21 are written by another hand in Naskh. Placed in new margins. Beg بسم الله - القري، فهم صلى الله عليهم مع الكتاب - اما بعد فقد جمعت في الكتاب و هذا الذي سميته بالروضة آء -

S. No. & Subject	Accn. No.	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator
4467 a't- Tazkirah: A'imma- tu'sh- Shī'ah.	1033 MK.	Kashfu'l- Ġummah fī Ma'rifati'l- A'immah.*	Bahā'ud - Dīn Abu'l- Ḥasan 'Alī b. 'Isā b. Abī'l - Faṭḥ al - Irbillī- (d. 692/1393).	
4468 "	1034 MK	"	"	
4469 "	10148 MD.	"	"	

Material	Script	Size, folios & lines per page	Extent	Condition and age	Additional Particulars
P.	'Ar. (Naskh).	S. 25.2×16.5; F. 156; L. 23.	Inc. (Vol. 1).	Good. Worm- eaten & water- stained. 1128/1716.	Another work on the life accounts of the Prophet, his daughter Fāṭimah & the 12 Imāms with their excellences & virtues divi- ded into 2 parts. The 1st, which deals with the lives of the Prophet & the 1st Imām, was finished in 678/1279. The second contains notices on the lives of Fāṭimah & the 11 Imāms. Copied by Sulaimān b. Ja'far b. A. al - Bahrānī for a'sh- Shaikh 'A. b. Yūsuf Shāhjahānābādī. Beg. الحمد لله الذي الزمان كلمة التقوى آه - See Brock. Sup. 1/713 & Patnā 15/129.
P.	" (,)	S. 25×16 (; F. 239; L. 23.	Inc (Vol. 2).	Good. Worm- eaten & water- stained, 1127/1715.	The second part of the preceding work finished in 687/1288. Copied by the same scribe for the same scholar in Maqṣūd- ābād. Beg. الحمد لله و سلام على عباده الذين اصطفى - وبه نفتي - لاشبهة ان بنى على آه -
P.	" (,)	S. 26.6×21.6; F. 244; L. 20.	Inc.	Good. Worm- eaten. 11th/17th century.	Another copy transcribed by a'sh-Shaikh Bahā'ud- Dīn al-Āmilī (d 1030/ 1621). Placed in new margins. The foll. are not in order. Ends abruptly.

S. No. & Subject	Accn. No.	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator
4470 a't Tazkirah: A'imma- tu'sh- Shi'ah.	10160 D.	Kashfu'l- Ġummah fi Ma'rifati'l- A'immah. *	Bahā'ud - Dīn Abu'l- Ḥasan 'Alī b. 'Isā b. Abī'l - Faṭḥ al - Irbilī (d. 692/1393).	
(1889) "	957 MK.	Mashāriqu Anwārī'l- Yaqīn. *	Raḍiyyu'd - Dīn Rajab b. M. b. Rajab al- Birsī al-Mahallī al-Ḥāfiẓ (d. after 774/1372).	
4471 "	1035 M.K.	"	"	
4472 "	8977 M.	Silsilatu's- Sibtī'l- Khāmis.		

Material	Script	Size, folios & lines per page	Extent	Condition and age	Additional Particulars
P.	'Ar. (Naskh).	S. 26.2 × 17; F. 201 (1a-201); L. 14.	Inc. Vol. 2.	Good. Worm- eaten. 1153/1741.	Copied by M. Murād on coloured paper. Begins abruptly : إي ان وصل اليك هم او غم آء . Foll. 203b-272 a contain a work on ethics by Sayyid Murtaḍā Ḥaidarī al-Qādirī
P.	'Ar. (Nasta'liq).	S. 16.8 × 8.5; F. 1b-2a (L. 9), 21b (L. 15) - 188a; L. 21.	C.	Good. Worm- eaten. 12th/18th century.	A work on the secret vir- tues of 'Alī b. Abī Ṭālib, known by علم الحروف & divided into so many Faṣls. Beg. الحمد لله المتبرد بالازل و الابد آء . See Brock. Sup. 2/204, 661.
P.	" (,)	S. 20.8 × 15.8; F. 137 (1b-137b); L. 17.	C.	Good. Worm- eaten. 13th/19th century.	
P.	'Ar. (Naskh).	S. 20.5 × 16.1; F. 6; L. 16-8.	C.	Good 13th/19th century.	A small portion of an un-known work on the genealogical account of Abū Ṭālib & his descen- dants, dealing with al- Ḥusain al-Aṣḡar b. Ẓain- u'l-'Ābidīn & his descen- dants. Beg. بسم الله - السبط الخامس الحسين الاصغر بن زين العابدين - و كنيته ابو عبدالله آء .

S. No. & Subject	Accn No.	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator
4473 a't- Tazkirah: A'imma- tu'sh- Shi'ah.	5048 M.	'Umdatul- Tālib fī Ansābi Āli Abī Tālib *	Jamālu'd - Dīn Aḥmad b. 'A. b. Ḥu. al-Ḥusainī al-Yamanī, b. 'Uṭbah (d. 828/1424).	
(1999) ,,	207 MK.	Tuḥfatu'l- Abrār.	Ḥusain b. Musā'id al- Ḥusainī al-Ḥā'irī.	

Material	Script	Size, folios & Lines per page	Extent	Condition and age	Additional Particulars
P.	'Ar. (Naskh).	S. 26 × 18; F. 272; L. 15-6.	C.	Good. Worm- eaten. Before 1071/1660.	A work dealing with genealogy of Abū Tālib & his descendants together with short biographical notices composed in 802/ 1400 & divided into a Muqaddimah & three Aṣls, the 3rd Aṣl sub- divided into five Faṣls. Eight fly-leaves at the beg. contain a useful note on the technical terms of genealogy along with the table of contents Fol. 1a bears an 'Arḍ-dīdah dated 1071/1660. Beg الحد لله الذي خلق من الماء بشرا آء. See Brock. 2/199, Sup. 2/272 & Patnā 15/131.
P	'Ar. (Nasta'liq).	S. 31.2 × 20.4; F. 155 (11b-166a); L. 19.	C.	Good. 1288/1872	A work on the virtues of the 12 Imāms, based on 124 books & divided into 39 Faṣls. Copied by M. 'Abdu'r-Raḥīm from a Ms. dated 1066/1655-6. Preceded by an extract from some work on tra- ditions together with an incomplete list of works referred to in this work. Beg. الحد لله الذي اختار من عباده الصالحين ائمة آء. See Kashfu'l-Ḥujub.

S. No. & Subject	Accn. No.	Title of Work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator
4474 a't- Tazkirah: A'imma- tu'sh- Shī'ah.	398 MK.	Nubzatu'l- Haddād.		
(4474) ..	398 MK.	Risālah fi Wilādati Amīri'l- Mu'minīn.		
(4474) ..	398 MK.	Risālah fi Khabari Sudaif wa Aḥmada's- Saffāh.		

Material	Script	Size, folios & Lines per page	Extent	Condition and age	Additional Particulars
P	'Ar. (Naskh).	S. 18.9 × 14.5; F. 16 (1b-16b); L. 15.	C.	Good. Worm- eaten. 1084/1673.	The unique copy of a tract on the martyrdom of al- Ḥusain b. 'Alī. Fol. 1a bears the seal of S. Muḥ- ammad b. Ḡufrān-ma'āb (d. 1284/1868). Copied by Muḥammad b. 'A. b. Khaz 'Alī al - Ḥusainī. Beg. الحمد لله الذي اعلا درجة المجاهدين آء .
P.	.. (, ,)	S. 18.9 × 14.5; F. 4 (17b-21a); L. 15.	C.	Good. Worm- eaten. 1082/1671.	The unique copy of a small tract on the birth account of 'Alī b. Abī Tālib. Copied by the same scribe. Beg. بسم الله قال الراوى لهذه الاخبار — عن الرواة و الاخبار ان فاطمة بنت اسد آء .
P.	.. (, ,)	S. 18.9 × 14.5; F. 8½ (21b-39a); L. 15.	C.	Good. Worm- eaten. 1089/1673	The unique copy of a tract dealing with the massacre of b. Umayyah by A. a's-Saffāh (132-36/ 749-54) on the instigation of Sudaif (d. 146/763). Copied by the same scribe. Beg. بسم الله — قال محمد بن قتادة عن زيد بن علي، قال، كان في مدينة رسول الله صلعم آء .

S. No. & Subject	Accn. No.	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator
4475 a't Tazkirah: A'imma- tu'sh- Shī'ah.	262 MK.	'Ainu'l- Baṣar.	Ḥaidar 'Alī b. Mīrẓā M. b. al Ḥ. ash-Shīrwānī (d. after 1098/1686).	
4476 ..	10277 D.	al-Ḥaqa'iq'u'l- -Imāniyyah.	Muḥammad Kāẓim al- Urdakānī.	
4477 ..	10284 D.	Hujjatu'l- Mu'minīn.	M. Qāsim Hazāqat Khān b. M. Kāẓim Faḍilat Khān a'd-Dih- lawī.	

Material	Script	Size, folios & lines per page	Extent	Condition and age	Additional Particulars
P.	'Ar. (Naskh)	S. 27.5 × 18.3; F. 130; L. 21.	Inc.	Good. Worm- eaten. 11th/17th century.	The unique copy of a work dealing with virtues & merits of the Prophet's family together with vices & ill-deeds of their foes divided into a Muqaddi- mah & 14 Babs, each sub- divided into several Faṣls. Copied in the life-time of the author with Minhiy- yāt. Placed in new mar- gins. Beg. الحدیث علی ما منج من الحرابة آه -
P.	.. (..)	S. 20.8 × 13; F. 197; L. 18.	C.	Bad. Worm- eaten. 1099/1688	The unique copy of a work dealing with life- accounts of the Prophet, his daughter Faṭimah & the 12 Imāms. Com- posed & copied by the author in 1099/1688 & divided into 14 Bābs & a Khātimah. Pasted over with paper & placed in new margins. Beg. بأشرف الادیان و .. بإطفاء و فضل امتنا آه -
P.	.. (..)	S. 19 × 13; F. 64 (2b-64b); L. 10.	C.	Bad. Worm- eaten. 1145/1732	The author's copy of a treatise dealing with mer- its & prerogatives of 'Alī, the 1st Imām & the 1st Khalīfah of the Prophet, & proving the thesis with 20 verses of the Qur'ān & 20 traditions of the Pro- phet. Composed in 1145/ 1732 & copied by the author in the same year. Fol. 1a contains several seals & 'Ard-didah. Beg. الحدیث الذي هو الاول لأبدی ما آه -

S. No. & Subject	Accn. No.	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator
4478 a't- Tazkirah: A'imma- tu'sh- Shī'ah.	71 MK.	Ḥujjatu'l- Mu'minīn.	M. Qāsim Hazāqat Khān b. M. Kāzīm Faḍīlat Khān a'd-Dih- lawī.	
4479 ..	1036 MK.	Akhbāru'l- Aḥzān	a's-Sayyid Dildār 'Alī b. M. Mu'in a'n-Naṣīr- ābādī al-Laknawī, Ġuf- rān - Ma'āb (d. 1235/ 1820).	

Material	Script	Size, Folios & Lines per page	Extent	Condition and age	Additional Particulars
P.	'Ar. (Naskh).	S. 23.5 × 15.6; F. 64 (1a-64a); L. 9.	C.	Good. Worm- eaten. 13th/19th century.	The paper of Foll. 49 to 64 is of light blue colour,
P.	.. (..)	S. 27 × 19.5; F. 210; L. 11.	C.	Good. Slightly worm- eaten. 13th/19th. century.	The 5th Bāb of a work on the lives of Āli 'A. the 5th devoted to Imām Ḥa- san with special reference to the battle of Karbalā', & composed in 1209/1795. Beg. الحدث الذي خلق الدنيا فيجعلها دار قنار و زوال آه .

S. No. & Subject	Accn. No.	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator
4480 Tazkirah: a'r-Rijāl.	1812 M.	a't-Tārikhu's- Şağir. *	Abū 'Abdillāh Muḥammad b. Ism. b. Ibr. b. Muğīrah b. Bardizbah al-Ju'fi al-Bukhārī (d. 256/870).	
4481 ..	1811 M.	..	..	
4482 ..	6296 D.	Ṭabaqātu'l-Muḥaddiṣina bi-Iṣbahān.*	Abū Muḥammad 'Abdullāh b. M. b. Ja'far al - Iṣbahānī, abu'sh-Shaikh (d. 369/979).	

Material	Script	Size, folios & lines per page	Extent	Condition and age	Additional Particulars
P.	'Ar. (Naskh).	S. 3.02 × 21.1; F. 133; L. 15.	C.	Good. 1293/1876.	A well-known work containing biographical notices of Rāwīs (narrators of traditions) from the companions of the Prophet down to the contemporaries of the author. With blue & red Jidwal & blue Bārikā. Beg. بسم الله - كتاب المختصر من تاريخ النبي صلى الله عليه وآله وسلم و التابعين و الانصار و طبقات التابعين لهم باحسان و من بعدهم آه - See Brock. Sup. 1/264 & Patnā 12/33.
P.	'Ar. (Nasta'liq).	S. 26.2 × 18 3; F. 169; L. 13.	C.	Good. 1297/1880.	
P.	'Ar. (Naskh).	S. 34.5 × 21; F. 109; L. 23.	C.	Good. 1346/1927.	A biographical dictionary of the traditionists of Iṣfahān from the companions of the Prophet down to the contemporaries of the author. Copied by M. Şādiq Fahmī b. a's-Sayyid M. Amīn al-Māliḥ. Beg. الحمد لله حق حمده - قال هذا كتاب طبقات اسما المحدثين ممن قدم اصحابنا من الصحابة و التابعين و من كان بها من وقت فتحها الى زماننا هذا آه - See Brock. Sup. 1/347.

S. No. & Subject	Accn. No.	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator
4483 Tazkirah: a'- Rijāl.	4628 M.	Zikru- Asmā'i's- Ṣaḥābati'l- Lazīna Ittafaqa fiha'l- Bukhārī wa Muslim.	Abu'l-Ḥasan 'Alī b. 'U. b. A. al-Baḡdādī a'd- Dāraquṭnī (d. 385/995).	
4484 ,,	11075 D.	,,	,,	
(917) ,,	3923 M.	Riḥu'n- Nisrin.	Abū Ḥakariyyā Muḥ- ammad b. Ism. b. M. b. Yahyā b. Mandah al - 'Abdī al - Iṣbahānī (d. 395/1005).	Jalālu'd - Dīn a's- Suyūṭ (See No. 4325).
(929) ,,	6527 M.	,,	,,	

Material	Script	Size, folios & lines per page	Extent	Condition and age	Additional Particulars
P.	'Ar. (Naskh).	S. 23.6 × 16.3; F. 5; L. 15.	C.	Good. 14th/20th century.	A rare work (of which only two mss. are preserv- ed in this library) dealing with those companions of the Prophet from whom Bukhārī & Muslim both or one of them rec- eived traditions & arrang- ed alphabetically. Beg. بسم الله — قال الشيخ الامام ابو الحسن علي بن عمر الدارقطني هذه اسما الصحابة الذين اتفق فيها — باب الالف — اتفقا في اسامة بن زيد —
P.	,, (,,)	S. 21.2 × 13.5; F. 5 (1b-5b); L. 15.	C.	Good. 1335/1916.	
P.	,, (,,)	S. 18 × 13.5; F. 2 (35b-36a); L. 16.	Inc.	Good. Worm- eaten. 11th/17th century.	A very small tract on those companions of the Prophet who reached the age of 120 years, extrac- ted from b. Mandah's work (probably Asmā'u's- Ṣaḥābah) in 867/1463. Beg بسم الله — حسان ابو عبد الرحمن, وقيل ابو الحسام, وقيل ابو الوائيد آه — See Brock. Sup. 1/281.
P.	,, (,,)	S. 22.3 × 15.5; F. 1 (12b-13a); L. 25.	C.	Good. C. 1129/1717.	With red Jidwal. Beg. الحمد لله الذي يخص من يشاء بما يشاء آه —

S. No. & Subject	Accn. No.	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator
4485 Tazkirah: a'r-Rijāl.	21 M.	a'l-Istī'āb fī Ma'rīfati'l-Aṣḥāb. *	Abū 'Umar Yūsuf b. 'Alī b. M. a'n-Namarī al-Qurṭubī, b. 'Abdīl-Barr (d. 463/1071).	
4486 "	10251 D.	"	"	
4487 "	53:9 D.	al-Ḥawāshī: 'ala'l-Istī'āb.	"	

Material	Script	Size, folios & lines per page	Extent	Condition and age	Additional Particulars
P.	'Ar. (Naskh & Nasta'liq).	S. 24.5 × 15.2; F. 419; L. 25.	C.	Good. 11th/17th century.	A well-known biographical dictionary of the companions of the Prophet arranged alphabetically. Written in two hands with a Lawḥ & gold & coloured Jidwal. Fol. 1a bears the signature of Tafaddul Ḥusain, most probably Khānī 'Allāmah who died 1215/1801. Beg. قال ابو عمر يوسف — بحمد الله ابتدا و اياه استعين — اما بعد فان اولي ما نظر فيه الطالب و عنى به العالم بعد كتاب الله عز وجل. See Brock. 1/368, Sup. 1/628 & Patnā 12/36.
P.	'Ar. (Nasta'liq).	S. 28.6 × 18; F. 757; L. 21.	C.	Good. Worm-eaten. 1220/1805.	
P.	'Ar. (Naskh).	S. 33.5 × 23.8; F. 113; L. 14	C.	Good. 14th/20th century.	The unique copy of explanatory notes copied from some old Ms. of the preceding work. Beg. بسم الله — و بعد اما بعد و لاه الله ما تولى و انقد عليه و عيده انشا. ليس في كتاب آه.

S. No. & Subject	Accn. No.	Title of Work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator
4488 Tazkirah: a'r- Rijāl.	6070 M.	Mukhtaṣaru Mukhtaṣari'l- Istī'āb.	Abū 'Umar Yūsuf b. 'Al. b. M. a'n-Namarī al-Qurṭubī, b. 'Abdīl Barr (d. 463/1071).	Zakiyyu'd-Dīn Abū Muḥammad 'Abdu'l- 'Azīm b. 'Abdīl- Qawī b. 'Al. al- Munziri a'sh-Shāmī (d. 656/1258).
4489 ,,	6271 D.	Kitābu't- Taqāṣī.	,,	
4490 ,,	5458 D.	Talqīhu Fuhūmi Ahli'l- Aṣṣar. *	Jamālu'd - Dīn Abū'l- Faraj 'Abdu'r-Raḥmān b. 'A. b. M. al-Baḡdādī, b. al-Jawzī (d. 597/ 1200).	

Material	Script	Size, folios & Lines per page	Extent	Condition and age	Additional Particulars
P.	'Ar. (Naskh).	S. 22 × 15.5; F. 119; L. 27.	C.	Good. Worm- eaten. 10th/16th century.	The unique copy of an abridgement of the abrid- ged edition of al-Istī'āb. Fol 1b bears a note on the life - account of al- Munziri. Foll. 119b & 120b contain فصل في ما جاء من نزول القرآن. The paper is discoloured. The mar- gins bear many correc- tions. Beg. الحمد لله - و بعد فهذا مختصر في أسماء المذكورين في الروايات مع صحب النبي أو غرا معه أه. See Brock. Sup. 1/628.
P.	'Ar. (Nasta'liq).	S. 32.8 × 20.5; F. 108; L. 22.	C.	Good. 1348/1929.	A work containing bio- graphical notices on the teachers (شيوخ) of Mālik b. Anas (d. 179/795) mentioned in Muwaṭṭā' (See No. 698) & arrang- ed alphabetically. Copied by M. Yūsuf Khān Ton- kī. Beg. قال أبو عمر - الحمد لله شكرا على ما هدنى و الهى بهم .
P.	,, (, ,)	S. 32 × 20.5; F. 311; L. 19.	C.	Good. 1342/1923	A very useful work on the subject composed after 560/1165. Copied by M. Yūsuf Khān Zarrīn- Raḡam Tonkī for Sayyid M. Yūsuf Tonkī. Beg. قال الشيخ - بن الجوزى - الحمد لله على احسانه و امضاه له . See Brock. 1/502 & Sup. 1/915.

S. No. & Subject	Accn. No.	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator
4491 Tazkirah: a'r- Rijāl.	1183 M.	Usdu'l- Ġābah. *	'Izzu'd - Dīn Abu'l- Ḥasan 'Alī b M. b M. b. 'Abdi'l - Karīm a'sh-Shaibānī al-Jazarī, b. al-Aṣṣir (d 630/1233)	
4492 "	14044 D.	"	"	
4493 "	14045 D.	"	"	
4494 "	14046 D.	"	"	

Material	Script	Size, folios & lines per page	Extent	Condition and age	Additional Particulars
P.	'Ar. (Naskh)	S. 28.8 × 23; F. 549; L. 35	Inc 2nd half	Good. Slightly worm- eaten. 1114/1702	The famous biographical dictionary of the com- panions of the Prophet arranged alphabetically. Copied by 'Abdu'l Ḥayy b. Ḥasan b. Zaynu'l- 'Ābidīn al - Ḥasanī al- Mālikī al - Aẓharī al- Makkī. Beg. بسم الله - باب العين مع التاء - عتاب ابن اسيد بن ابي العيص - See Brock. 1/346, Sup. 1/508 & Patnā 12/44.
P.	" (,)	S. 28.7 × 20.6; F. 273; L. 27-29.	Inc. Vol. 1. (Alif-Rā)	Good. Worm- eaten. 12th/18th century.	Another copy with a Lawḥ. Written in two hands. Beg. بسم الله - و ما توفيق الا بالله - اما بعد فلا علم اشرف من علم الشريعة: فانه يعمل به شرف الدنيا و الآخرة -
P.	" (,)	S. 28.7 × 20.6; F. 270; L. 8.	Inc. Vol. 2. (Zā - 'Ab.)	"	With a Lawḥ. Beg. بسم الله - حرف الزاي - باب الزاي و الاالف - زارع بن عامر العبدى من عبد القيس ابو الازاع - آء -
P.	" (,)	S. 28.7 × 20.6; F. 329; L. 27.	Inc. Vol. 3. (ʿAt-wā)	"	With a Lawḥ. Beg. بسم الله - باب العين مع التاء - عتاب بن اسيد بن ابي العيص - آء -

S. No. & Subject	Accn. No.	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator
4495 Tazkirah: a'r- Rijāl.	7103 D.	Kitābu'l Ishārāt. *	Muḥyi'd - Dīn Abū Zakariyyā Yaḥyā b. Sharaf b. Murri (or Barri) b. Ḥ. b. Ḥizām al-Ḥawrānī a'n-Nawā- wī (d. 676/277).	
4496 "	2513 M.	Tahzībū'l- Asmā'i wa'l-Luḡāt. *	"	
4497 "	7626 M.	"	"	
4498 "	3713 M.	a'r- Riyāḍu'n- Naḍīrah. *	Muḥibbu'd - Dīn Abū Ja'far Aḥmad b. 'Ab- dillāh b. Abī Bakr a'l-ṭ- Ṭabarī al-Makkī (d. 694/1295).	

Material	Script	Size,folios & Lines per page	Extent	Condition and age	Additional Particulars
P.	'Ar. (Nasta'liq).	S. 33.5 × 20.5; F. 71; L. 24	C.	Good. 1353/1934.	A treatise dealing with persons mentioned in the traditions ambiguously. Copied by Ḥāfiẓ 'Ubaid- u'llāh Rāmpūrī. Beg. الحدیث باری المصنوعات - اما بعد فان علم الحديث من انفس العلوم الشرعية آه - See Brock. 1/397, Sup. 1/685 & Āsaf. 1/664.
P.	'Ar. (Naskh).	S. 23.2 × 17.5; F. 280; L. 24.	C.	Good. 1205/1790	A biographical dictionary of the traditionists arrang- ed alphabetically. Cop- ied by Sirāj Aḥmad Mujaddidī Rāmpūrī (d. 1230/1815). الحدیث خالق المصنوعات آه - See Brock. 1/397 & Sup. 1/684.
P.	'Ar. (Nasta'liq).	S. 30 × 21.5; F. 136; L. 19.	C.	Bad. 13th/19th century.	
P.	'Ar. (Naskh).	S. 26.2 × 20.3; F. 300; P. 23.	C.	Good Water- stained. 810/1407	The famous work on the life-accounts of the ten companions of the Pro- phet whose entrance into Paradise was foretold by him. Copied by Khalīl b. Salāmah b. Aḥmad al- Azra'i. Beg. الحدیث مختص من شاة برحمته آه - See Brock. 1/361, Sup. 1/615 & Patnā 12/47.

S. No. & Subject	Accn. No.	Title of Work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator
4499 Tazkirah: a'r- Rijāl.	14037 D	a'r- Riyāḍu'n- Naḍirah. *	Muhibbu'd - Dīn Abū Ja'far Aḥmad b 'Ab- dillāh b Abī Bakr a't- Ṭabarī al - Makkī (d. 694/1295).	
4500 "	14038 D.	"	"	
4501 "	5625 M.	al-Kāshif fi Asmā'i Rijāl'l- Ummahāt.	Jamālu'd - Dīn Abū'l- Ḥajjāj Yūsuf b. 'Ar. b. Yū. al-Quḍā'i al-Kalbī al-Ḥalabī a'd-Dimashqī al-Mizzī (d. 742/1341).	Shamsu'd - Dīn Abū 'Abdillāh Muḥam- mad b. A. b. Uṣmān a't - Turkumānī a'z- Zahabī a'd-Dimashqī (d. 748/1348).

Material	Script	Size, folios & lines per page	Extent	Condition and age	Additional Particulars
P.	'Ar. (Nasta'liq).	S. 24.4 × 14.7; F. 160 (1b 8b); L. 17.	Inc. 1st half	Good. Worm- eaten. 1259/1843.	Another copy of the pre- ceding work divided into two volumes. Placed in new margins. Beg. as usual.
P.	" (")	S. 24.4 × 14.7; F. 110 (161a-270a) L. 17.	Inc 2nd half	Good. Worm- eaten. 1259/1843.	Beg. خرجه ابو عمر - ذكر خير عن على يوم ظاهره انه مضاد لما أقدم آء -
P.	'Ar. (Naskh).	S. 27 × 19; F. 135; L. 29.	C.	Good. 947/1530.	A good copy of an abrid- gement of al - Mizzi's Tahzību'l - Kamāl, com- posed in 720 / 1320 & arranged alphabetically. With seals of M. Ḥādī Husainī, Fāḍil Khān & Arshad Khān of 'Alam- gir's court. Copied for 'Al. b. M. Beg. الحمد لله و الشكر لله - هذا كتاب مختصر نافع في رجال الكتب الستة آء - See Brock. Sup. 1/606 & Patnā 12/42.

S. No. & Subject	Accn. No.	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator
4502 Tazkirah: a'r-Rijāl.	2515 M.	Tahzību't-Tahzīb *	Jamālu'd - Dīn Abu'l-Ḥajjāj Yūsuf b. 'Ar. b. Yū. al - Qudā'ī al - Kalbī al - Ḥalabī a'd-Dimashqī al - Mizzī (d. 742/1341).	b. Ḥajar al-'Asqalānī (See No. 4430).
4503 ..	2516 M.	..	..	
4504 ..	2517 M.	..	..	
4505 ..	2518 M.	..	..	

Material	Script	Size, folios & lines per page	Extent	Condition and age	Additional Particulars
P.	'Ar. (Naskh).	S. 31.5 × 21.5; F. 300; L. 35.	Inc Vol. I. P. 1.	Good. 1291/1874.	A very famous abridgement of Kitābu't-Tahzīb by a'z-Zahabī composed in 808 / 1405. Copied by 'A. b. M. b. Muṣṭafā Khojah Shamsu'd-Dīn al-Jazā'irī al-Madīnī. Beg. الحمد لله الذي تفرد بالبقاء. و اكمل آ. . See Brock. Sup 1/606.
P.	.. (, ,)	S. 31.5 × 21.5; F. 296; L. 35.	..	..	Beg. قلت و خرج ابن خزيمة و ابن حبان حديثه في صحيحيهما و قال آ. .
P.	.. (, ,)	S. 31.5 × 21.5; F. 259; L. 35.	Inc. Vol. 2. P. 1.	..	Beg اسم الله — باب الفين الممجة — غالب بن ابر و يقال ابن ذريح و يقال ابن ذريح آ. .
P.	.. (, ,)	S. 31.5 × 21.5; F. 232; L. 35.	Inc. Vol. 2. P. II.	..	Beg. ان يكون له صحبة. و ذكره ابن سعد في طبقة الفتحين -

S. No. & Subject	Accn. No.	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator
4506 Tazkirah: a'r- Rijāl.	7627 M.	Taqribu't- Tahzīb. *	Jamālu'd - Dīn Abu'l Ḥajjāj Yūsuf b. 'Ar. b. Yū. al-Quḍā'i al- Kalbī al - Ḥalabī a'd- Dimashqī al-Mizzī (d. 742/1341).	b. Hajaral- Asqalānī (See No. 4430).
4507 "	2468 M.	"	"	"
4508 "	166 M.	"	"	"
4509 "	5907 M.	Lisānu'l- Mizān. *	Shamsu'd - Dīn a'z- Zahabī (See No 4284).	"

Material	Script	Size, folios & lines per page	Extent	Condition and age	Additional Particulars
P.	'Ar. (Naskh).	S. 24.7 × 17.6; F. 269; L. 27.	C.	Good. 1115/1704.	An abridgement of the preceding work, compos- ed in 827/1424 & copied by a's-Sayyid Ḥ. b. a's- Sayyid Nūru'd - Dīn al- Bihārī al-Hindī al-Mad- anī. Beg. الحمد لله الذي رفع بعض خلقه على بعض درجات آم - See Brock. Sup. 1/606, 2/73 & Patnā 12/43.
P.	" (")	S. 29.2 × 18.3; F. 202; L. 37.	C.	Good. Worm- eaten. 13th/19th century.	
P.	'Ar. (Nasta'liq).	S. 27.6 × 15.4; F. 335; L. 19.	C.	Good. 1278/1862.	Copied by Sayyid M. Murtaḍā b. Qārī S. 'A. Ḥ. Naqwi Rāmpūrī (d. 1324 / 1906). With an ornate Persian prose by Nawwāb Kalbī 'A. Khān, a ruler of Rāmpūr (1261- 1304/1865-87).
P.	'Ar. (Naskh).	S. 33.5 × 20.6; F. 338; L. 23-25	Inc. Vol. I.	Good. 1290/1873.	An abridgement of Mizā- nu'l-l'tidāl of a'z-Zahabī with additions by al- 'Asqalānī. Copied by 'Ar. al-Kābulī al-Madani. Beg. الحمد لله المحمود بكل لسان المعروف آء - See Brock Sup. 2/46, 73.

S. No. & Subject	Accn. No.	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator
4510 Tazkirah: a'r-Rijāl.	5908 M.	Lisānu'l-Mizān. *	Shamsu'd - Dīn a'z-Zahabī (See No. 4284).	b. Hajar al-'Asqalānī (See No. 4430).
4511 "	5909 M.	"	"	"
4512 "	6247 M.	al-Mu'jam.	"	"
4513 "	4925 M.	Ṭabaqātu'l-Huffāz. *	"	Jalālu'd-Dīn a's-Suyūṭī (See No. 4366).

Material	Script	Size, folios & lines per page	Extent	Condition and age	Additional Particulars
P.	'Ar. (Naskh).	S. 33.5 × 20.6; F. 325; L. 25-27.	Inc. Vol. 2.	Good. Worm-eaten. 1290/1873.	حرف السنين المهمة سابق بن عبد الله السيريني عن أبي خلف عن انس - إذا مدح القاسم اهتز العرش آه -
P.	" (,)	S. 33.5 × 20.6; F. 351; L. 23-25.	Inc. Vol. 3.	"	بسم الله - حرف الميم - مالك بن ادى عن النعمان بن بشير آه -
P.	'Ar. (Nasta'liq).	S. 27.4 × 21.9; F. 100; L. 15.	C.	Good. 13th/19th century.	A biographical dictionary of the traditionists under whom the author studied the traditions, composed in 731/1331 & arranged alphabetically. Beg. الحمد لله قاطر السموات و الارض آه - See Brock. Sup. 2/47 & Būhār 2/275.
P.	'Ar. (Naskh).	S. 23.8 × 16.3; F. 217; L. 15.	Inc.	Good. Worm-eaten. 12th/18th century.	An abridgement of a'z-Zahabī's work on the traditionists called al-Hāfiz. Beg. الحمد لله الذى انعم فاجزل آه - See Brock. Sup. 2/46.

S. No. & Subject	Accn. No.	Title of Work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator
(1073) Tazkirah: a'r- Rijāl.	6399 M.	Taz'il fi Zikri A'immati Aṣḥābi'l- Usūl.		
4514 "	1203 M.	Kitābu Asma'i'r- Rijāl. *	Waliyyu'd - Dīn Abū 'Abdillāh Muḥammad b 'Al. b. M. al-Khaṭīb al-Tibrizī.	
4515 "	7539 M.	"	"	

Material	Script	Size, folios & lines per page	Extent	Condition and age	Additional Particulars
P.	'Ar. (Naskh).	S. 20.5 × 14; F. 15½ (223a - 238a); L. 15.	C.	Good. Worm- eaten. C. 1161/1764.	A tract containing biographical notices of 4 Imāms & famous traditio- nists. The latest author- ity quoted is a'z-Zahabī (See No. 4284). Beg الحمد لله رب العالمين - احوال امام مالك آء .
P.	" (")	S. 25.1 × 16.7; F. 73; L. 21.	C.	Good. Worm- eaten & water- stained. 903/1498.	A work containing notices on the lives of the trad- itionists mentioned in the author's famous book Mishkātu'l-Maṣābiḥ (See No 1033), composed in 740 / 1340. Copied by Karīm b. Faṣīḥ b. M. b. 'A. a'd - Dashaḥbayādī in Harāt & collated by 'Abd- u'l-Laṭīf b. A. a'l-Khaṭīb al-Ġaznawī in 993/1585. Beg. بسم الله - اما بعد فهذا كتاب من اسماء الرجال مشتمل على بابين آء . See Brock. 2/195, Sup. 2/262 & Patnā 12/53.
P.	" (")	S. 28.5 × 20.8; F. 115; L. 19.	C.	Good. Worm- eaten. 12th/18th century.	

S. No. & Subject	Accn. No.	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator
4516 Tazkirah: a'r-Rijāl.	4421 D.	'Ainu'l-l- Iṣābah.	Badru'd - Dīn Abū 'Abdillāh Muḥammad b. 'Al. b Bahādur a'z- Zarkashī (d. 794/1392).	Jalālu'd-Dīn a's-Suy āṭī (See No. 4366).
4517 ,,	922 M.	Nihāyatul-s- Sa'ūl fi Rūwātī's- Sittatī'l- Uṣūl.	Burhānu'd - Dīn Abu'l Wafā' Ibrāhīm b. M. b. Khalīl a't-Tarābulusī al - Ḥalabī al - Makkī, Sibṭ b. al - 'Ajamī (d. 841/1438).	
4518 ,,	917 D.	Tabṣīru'l- Muntabih bi-Taḥrīrī'l- Mushtabih.	Shamsu'd - Dīn a'z- Zahabī (See No. 4284).	b. Ḥajar al-'Asqalānī (See No. 4430).

Material	Script	Size, folios & Lines per page	Extent	Condition and age	Additional Particulars
P.	'Ar. (Nasta'liq).	S. 20.3 × 16.7; F. 7; L. 24-18	C.	Good. 1323/1905.	An abridgement of a'z- Zarkashī's work dealing with mistakes of the com- panions rectified by 'Ā'i- shah. Copied by Mawlānā- Abdu'l-'Azīz al-Maimanī a'r-Rājūtī. Beg. بسم الله - الحمد لله - هذا جزء لخصت فيه كتاب الاجابة ليراد ما استدركه عائشة على الصحابة آه - See Brock. Sup. 2/189.
P.	'Ar. (Naskh).	S. 28 × 18.5; F. 500; L. 35.	C.	Good. 829/1462.	The unique copy of a work on the Rāwīs of the six canonical collections of al-Ḥadīṣ. Composed in 828-29/1461-62 & arran- ged alphabetically. Co- pied by the author. Beg. الحمد لله الواحد القهار آه See Brock. Sup. 2/72.
P.	,, (,,)	S. 24.8 × 16.5; F. 151; L. 29.	C.	Good 816/1413	An abridged edition of a'z- Zahabī's al - Mushtabih, a dictionary of such names of traditionists as are written in a similar way & thus liable to be confounded. Composed in 816/1413. Copied by A. b. Abū Bakr. b. Ism. b. Salīm al - Būṣhīrī al- Kinānī, a pupil of the author (d. 830/1436) with a decorated frontis- piece. Beg. الحمد لله جامع الناس ليوم لا ريب فيه آه - See Brock. 2/68, Sup. 2/73 & Patnā 12/61.

S. No. & Subject	Accn. No.	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator
4519 Tazkirah: a'r- Rijāl.	1978 D.	al-Iṣābah fī Ṭamyīzi's- Ṣaḥābah. *	Shihābu'd - Dīn Abu'l- Faḍl Aḥmad b. 'A. b. M. al-Kinānī al-Miṣrī, b. Ḥajar al - 'Asqalānī (d. 852/1449).	
4520 ..	6368 D.	Kitābu Man Rawā 'an Abīhi 'an Jaddihī.	Ẓaynu'd - Dīn Abu'l- 'Adl Qāsim b. Qutlū- buḡā a's - Sūdūnī a't- Turkī al-Miṣrī (d. 879/ 1474).	
(671) ..	1067 D.	Tarjamatu'l- Imām Muslim.		

Material	Script	Size, folios & lines per page	Extent	Condition and age	Additional Particulars
P.	'Ar. (Nasta'liq).	S. 27.6 × 20.5; F. 406; L. 31.	Inc. 2nd half	Good. Worm- eaten & water- stained. 11th/17th century.	A famous biographical dictionary of the comp- anions of the Prophet, composed between 809- 847/1406-1443. (See fol. 185 of this Ms.) With a Lawḥ & red & blue Jidwal. Beg. بسم الله - حرف الكاف - القسم الاول: كتابة بمجموعة خفيفة و عدد الاف مائة ابن اوس بن قتيبي الانصارى الحارثي آه - See Brock. 2/68, Sup. 2/73 & Patnā 12/58.
P.	.. (..)	S. 34.6 × 20.4; F. 58; L. 24.	C.	Good. 1347/1928	A rare copy of a work on the Rāwīs who narrated traditions from their fa- thers & grand-fathers. Cop- ied by Mīr M. b. Qāḍī Shīr M. Beg. بسم الله - الباب الاول في من روى عن ابيه عن جد عن النبي صلى الله عليه وآله وسلم - وفيه اربعة فصول آه -
P.	'Ar. (Naskh)	S 20.7 × 18.1; F. 4 (75b-78b); L. 21.	C.	Good. 13th/19th century.	A tract dealing with the life-accounts of a great traditionist, Muslim b. al-Ḥajjāj a'n-Naisābūrī (d. 261/875) by a pupil of b. Ḥajar al-'Asqalānī (See No. 4519). Beg الحدث رافع من نصب نفسه لنشر الامر آه -

No. & Subject	Accn. No.	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator
4521 Tazkirah: a'r- Rijāl.	1205 M.	Kitābu- Asmā'i'r- Rijāl.	Jamālu'd-Dīn Muḥammad Ṭāhir b. M. 'A. a's-Ṣiddīqī al-Fattānī al-Hindī (d. 986/1578).	
4522 ..	1204 M.	Kitābu Rijālī'l- Bukhārī.	'Abdu'r - Raḥmān b. 'Abī'l-Khair a't-Tattawī a'n-Naṣrbūrī.	
(3129)	2393 M.	Nubzah fī Tarājimi Aṣḥābi's- Sunani's- Sittah.	Muḥammad b. 'Umar b. M. al-'Alamī al-Qudṣī (d. 1038/1628).	

Material	Script	Size, folios & Lines per page	Extent	Condition and age	Additional Particulars
P.	'Ar. 'Naskh).	S. 26.4 x 19.3; F. 212; L. 15.	C.	Good. Slightly worm-eaten. 1079/1669.	A biographical dictionary of traditionists composed in the life-time of 'Alī al-Muttaqī (d. 975/1567) & dedicated to Akbar b. Humāyūn, a ruler of India (963 - 1014 / 1556 - 1605). Copied by 'Abdu'l-Jalīl al-Muta'alwī. Fol. 1a bears a note by Shaikh Abu'l-Makārim b. Qādi 'Abdu'l-Wahhāb (d. 1079/1668-69). Five Foll. at the beg. contain the table of contents. Beg. محمدك اللهم ان رفعت اعلام هذا الدين المنيني على كواهل امة السنة القراءه - See Brock. Sup. 2/602 & Patnā 12/67.
P.	'Ar. (Nasta'liq).	S. 29.7 x 18.4; F. 200; L. 21.	Inc. (Alif -AD.)	Good. 13th/19th century.	The unique copy of a work dealing with the life-accounts of the Rāwis of al-Bukhārī divided into 28 Bābs, each subdivided into 4 Qisms. الحمد لله الذي خلق آدم و علمه الاسباه.
P.	'Ar. (Naskh)	S. 20 x 14.6; F. 21; (190b -192b); L. 21.	C.	Good. 1068/1658	The unique copy of a tract giving the life-accounts of Mālik b. Anas, al-Bukhārī, Muslim, a't-Tirmizī, Abū Dā'ūd & a'n-Nasa'i, extracted from the author's another work البر الملتقى من احاديث سيد الاحباب والاصدقاء - Beg. هذا مولانا على ما به اولانا آه - See Brock. 2/341 & Sup. 2/470.

S. No. & Subject	Accn. No.	Title of Work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator
4523 Tazkirah: a'r- Rijāl.	4689 D.	al-lkmāl fi Asmā'i'r- Rijāl	'Abdu'l-Ḥaḡ b. Saifi'd- Dīn a't-Turk al-Bukh- ārī a'd - Dihlawī (d. 1052/1642).	
4524 "	9906 D.	"	"	
4525 "	8726 M.	'Iqdu'l- Jumān.	Muḥammad b. M. b. 'A. al-Qūwājilī al-Jaz- ā'iri (d. 1080/1669).	

Material	Script	Size, folios & lines per page	Extent	Condition and age	Additional Particulars
P.	'Ar. (Nasta'liq).	S. 24.4 × 18.2; F. 273; L. 19.	C.	Good. Worm- eaten & water- stained. Before 1160/1747.	A biographical dictionary of the traditionists men- tioned in Mishkātu'l- Maṣābiḥ (See No. 1033) arranged alphabetically. According to the coloph- on, it was collated by the author in 1032/1623 who intrusted further work of correction etc. to his son Ṣalāḡu'd-Dīn Abu'l- Faḡā'il M. Hāshim. Beg. الحد لله الذي بعث محمدا صلى الله عليه و سلم الى كافة الناس آم - See Brock. 1/364, Sup. 1/621 & Patnā 12/69.
P.	" (")	S. 24.5 × 16; F. 216; L. 23	C.	Good. 12th/18th century.	Copied by M. Ṣiddiq within blue & red Jidwal. The seals of the kings of Awadh are found on the first & the last foll. Mounted on new mar- gins
P.	'Ar. (Naskh).	S. 23 3 × 17.7 F. 14 (1a-14b); L. 25.	C.	Good. Slightly worm- eaten. 12th/18th century.	A poem of 609 Baits dealing with life-accounts of Ṣahābis mentioned in Ṣaḡiḡ of al - Bukhārī. Followed by a Bāb on the merits of agriculturists. Beg. الحد لله الخيط علمه بكل شئ و تبارك اسمه See Brock. 1/159 & Sup. 1/264.

S. No. & Subject	Accn. No.	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator
4526 Tazkirah: a'r- Rijāl.	11088 D.	Asmā'u Ahli Badr.	Ẓainu'l - 'Ābidin a'ṣ- Ṣiddiqi a'sl. - Shahābī al- Aḥmadābādī al-Ḥanafī a'ṣ-Ṣūfī (d. 1113/1701 -2).	
(4526) ..	11088 D.	a's-Suyūfī'l- Mu'addā fi Khaṣā'iṣi Ahli Badri'l- Bura'a.	al-Anṭākī.	
(1294) ..	24729 D.	Jāliyatul- Kurab.	a's-Sayyid Ja'far b. Ḥ. b 'Abd'l-Karīm b. M. al-Barzanjī al-Madanī (d. 1177/1764).	
4527 ..	7195 M.	Asmā'u Ahli Badr.		

Material	Script	Size, folios & lines per page	Extent	Condition and age	Additional Particulars
P.	'Ar. (Naskh).	S. 21.3 × 13.5; F. 11 (10b-21a); L. 19.	C.	Good. Worm- eaten & water- stained. 12th/18th century.	A tract containing the names of the companions of the Prophet who took part in the battle of Badr, based on (1) Ma'rīfatu's- Ṣaḥābah of Abū Nu'aim (2) al-Istī'āb (3) al-Iṣābah (4) Sirāṭu b. Hishām (5) al-Wāqidi (6) Ṭabaqāt of b. Sa'd (7) 'Uyūnu'l-Aḡar (8) Nūru'n - Nibrās (9) Tārikh b. Kaṣīr (10) al- Khamis & (11) Subulu'l- Hudā, arranged alpha- betically. With marginal notes through-out. Beg. الحمد لله رب العالمين - هذه أسماء أهل بدر آء.
P.	.. (,)	S. 21 3 × 13.5; F. 7 (1b-7b); L. 18.	C.	Good. Worm- eaten & water- stained. 1150/1737	An extract of a's-Suyūfī of al-Anṭākī dealing with the subject of the preced- ing work, & arranged al- phabetically. Beg. بسم الله - قائمة ذكرها الانطاكي في كتابه المعنى بسيف المعنى آء.
P.	'Ar. (Nasta'liq).	S. 18 × 11.3; F. 84 (215a-23a); L. 13.	C.	Good. Worm- eaten. 1248/1833	Another work on the same subject, with an in- troductory in Persian by Rafī'u'd-Dīn Khān Mur- ādābādī (d. 1223/1809). With red & blue Jidwal & blue Bārikā.
P.	.. (,)	S. 19.7 × 14.6; F. 23 (1b-23a); L. 9.	C.	Good. 13th/19th century.	Another work on the same subject. The paper is yellow & light blue. Beg. الهم اني اسالك بنبك محمد آء.

S. No. & Subject	Accn. No.	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator
4528 Tazkirah: a'r- Rijāl.	1201 M.	Asmā'u Ahli Badr.		
4529 "	1202 M.	"		
(4527) "	7195 M.	"		
4530 "	26847 D.	"		

Material	Script	Size, folios & lines per page	Extent	Condition and age	Additional Particulars
P.	'Ar. (Naskh).	S. 18.8 × 13.6; F. 28; L. 7.	C.	Good. 13th/19th century.	Another copy of the preceding work written on light blue paper.
P.	" (")	S. 26 × 18; F. 38; L. 7.	C.	Good. 13th/19th century.	Copied for Nawwāb Kalbi 'Alī Khān Bahā- dur, a ruler of Rāmpūr (See No. 4508) by M. Shafā'at.
P.	'Ar. (Nasta'liq).	S. 19.7 × 14.6; F. 4 (29b-32b); L. 7	C.	Good. Slightly water- eaten. Before 1306/1889	The Ms. was copied by M. Muhibbu'llāh for Nawwāb Mushtāq 'Alī Khān Bahādur, a ruler of Rāmpūr (1304-6/1887-9).
P.	" (")	S. 21.4 × 14.5; F. 26 (1a-26b); L. 14-6.	C.	Good. 1323/1905.	Copied by M. Badru'd- Dīn al-'Alawī al-'Alīgarī (d. 1385/1965).

S. No. & Subject	Acen. No.	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator
(886) Tazkirah: a'r-Rijāl.	12380 D.	Asmā'u Ahli Badr.	Najmu'd-Dīn Muḥammad b. Sālim b. Aḥmad al-Ḥusanī al-Ḥafnī (d. 1181/1767).	
(4484) ,,	11075 D.	Fakhrū'l-Ḥasan. *	Fakhrū'd-Dīn b. Nizāmī'd-Dīn a'n-Nizāmī al - Awrangābādī a'd-Dihlawī (d. 1199/1785)	
4531 ,,		Risālah fī Taḥqīqī Ijtīmā'i'l- Ḥasanī'l- Baṣrī Ma' 'Alī b. Abi Tālib.	Aḥmad 'Alī b. Mirzā Jān al - Ahrārī a'r-Rāmbūrī (d. c. 1294/1877).	

Material	Script	Size, folios & lines per page	Extent	Condition and age	Additional Particulars
P.	'Ar. (Nasta'liq).	S. 23 × 14.15; F. 10 (25a-34b); L. 15.	C.	Good. 14th/20th century.	A tract on the subject of the preceding Ms. Beg. هذا من اوضح سبل الرشاد آم - See Brock. Sup. 2/445.
P.	'Ar. (Naskh).	S. 21.2 × 13.2; F. 41 (7b-47a); L. 14.	C.	Good. 1326/1908.	A work proving that al-Ḥasan al-Baṣrī (See No. 4374) was a disciple of 'Alī b. Abī Tālib (d. 40/661) & he heard & narrated traditions from him. Divided into 4 Muqaddimāt, 3 Bābs & a Khātimah. Beg. القم لك الحد و اليك المشتكى آم -
P.	'Ar. (Nasta'liq).	S. 47.6 × 26.8; F. 10; L. .	C.	Good. Worm-eaten. 1279/1862	A small tract on the subject of the preceding work, composed in 1279/1862 & copied by the author himself. Beg. الحد لله - اما بعد فيقول خادم العلماء احمد بن ابي رايت القول المستحسن في شرح فخرالحسن من تأليف آم -

S. No. & Subject	Accn. No.	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator
4532 Tazkirah: Rijālū'sh-Shī'ah.	875 MK	Kitābu'r-Rijāl. *	Abu'l- 'Abbās Aḥmad b. 'A. b. A. a'n-Najāshī (d. 450/1058).	Muḥammad Taqī b. Abi'l-Ma'ānī al-Khādim al-Anṣārī.
4533 ,,	876 MK.	,,	Abū Ja'far Muḥammad b. Ḥ. b. 'A. a'l-Tūsī, Shaikhū't - Tā'ifah (d. 460/1067).	
4534 ,,	877 MK	Khulāṣatu'l-Aqwāl. *	Jamālu'd - Dīn Abū Maṣṣūr Ḥasan b. Yūsuf b. 'A. b. al-Muṭahhar al-Ḥillī (d. 726/1325).	

Material	Script	Size, folios & Lines per page	Extent	Condition and age	Additional Particulars
P	'Ar. (Naskh).	S. 24 × 19.5; F. 166; L. 18.	Inc. Fol. 8 is blank	Good. Worm-eaten. 11th/17th century.	A famous biographical dictionary of Shī'ah traditionists arranged alphabetically by al-Anṣārī. With a Lawḥ & blue & red Jidwal & with marginal notes in the hand of Bahā'u'd-Dīn al- 'Āmilī (d. 1031/1622). الخذ لله على ما وهب - لما كان كتاب الفهرست للشيخ - النجاشي خاليا عن سبط الترتيب آه - See Brock. Sup. 1/556 & Pa'nā 12/75.
P.	,, (,,)	S. 25.2 × 17; F. 256; L. 10.	C.	Good. 14th/20th century.	Another work on the same subject divided into several Bābs. Beg. الخذ لله حق حمد آه - See Brock. 1/405.
P.	,, (,,)	S. 22.6 × 16.4; F. 136; L. 18.	C.	Good. Worm-eaten. 1020/1612	A very correct copy of another work on the same subject composed in 693/1294 (fol. 25b) & divided into 2 Qism & a Khātimah, each Qism sub-divided into 27 Faṣls & the Khātimah into 10 Fā'idah. Copied by Ḥusain b. Aḥmad b. Fakhr-u'd-Dīn b. M. al-Ḥusainī al-Imāmī, with marginal notes throughout. Beg. الخذ لله مرشد عباده الى سبيل السداد آه - See Brock. Sup. 2/208 & Patnā 12/77.

S. No. & Subject	Accn. No.	Title of Work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator
4535 Tazkirah: Rijālū'sh-Shī'ah.	16087 D.	Kitābu Rijālī'sh-Shī'ah.		
4536 "	878 MK.	Manhajū'l-Maqāl. *	Mirzā M. b. 'A. b. Ibr. al - Istirābādī (d. 1028/1619).	
4537 "	10207 D.	Naqdu'r-Rijāl. *	Muṣṭafā b. Ḥu. al-Ḥusainī a't-Tafrishī.	

Material	Script	Size, folios & lines per page	Extent	Condition and age	Additional Particulars
P.	'Ar. (Naskh & Nasta'liq).	S. 21.5 × 15.5; F. 118; L. 19-25	Inc.	Good. Slightly worm-eaten 11th/17th century.	The author's copy of an anonymous work on the same subject composed by a pupil of a'sh-Shahīd a'g - Ṣānī (d. 966/1558) & arranged alphabetically. The 1st & the last foll. do not belong to this work. With marginal notes throughout. Beg. التقى شيخ من اصحابنا — ابان ابن عبد الملك آ.
P.	'Ar. (Naskh).	S. 30.3 × 22.6; F. 440; L. 27.	C.	Good. Worm-eaten. 1045/1635.	A comprehensive work on the same subject, composed in 986/1578 & arranged alphabetically. Copied by M. Amīn a't-Tibrizī. Beg. الحدیث المتالی فی عز جلاله آ.
P.	" (")	S. 21 × 17.3; F. 195; L. 25.	C.	Good. 11th/18th century.	A concise work on the same subject, composed in the lifetime of Mirzā M. al - Istirābādī & arranged alphabetically. Beg. الحدیث خالق الیل و النهار آ.

See Brock. 2/411, Sup.
2/572 & Patnā 12/80.

s. No. & Subject	Accn. No.	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator
(1185) Tazkirah: Rijālu'sh-Shī'ah.	225 MK	Fuṣūl fī Tanqīḥi Ḥālī Ba'd'ir-Rijāl.	Bahā'u'd-Dīn Muḥammad b. al-Ḥu. b. 'Abdī's - Ṣamad al-Ḥārīṣī al- 'Āmilī (d. 1030/1621).	
4538 "	879 MK.	Khairu'r-Rijāl.	Bahā'u'd-Dīn Muḥammad b. 'A a'sh - Sharīf al-Lāhijī.	
4539	880 MK.	a'r-Risālat-u'l-Wajīzah fī'r-Rijāl.	M. Bāqir b. M. Taqī b. Maqṣūd 'Alī al-Majlisī al - Aṣḥānī (d. 1110/1699).	

Material	Script	Size, folios & lines per page	Extent	Condition and age	Additional Particulars
P.	'Ar. (Naskh)	S. 20.2 x 16; F. 2 (106a-107a) L. 23	C.	Good. Worm-eaten C. 1084/1674.	A very small tract on the subject, composed after 1007/1598 & copied by M b. Sulaimān al-Ḥuwaizī. Beg. بسم الله - فصول اوردها علی سبیل الاستبجال - قد استعجل الاستبجال فی محمد بن اسمعیل الذی یروی عنه الکلیتی بلا واسطه آه .
P.	„ („)	S. 26.2 x 19.3; F. 349; L. 23.	C.	Good. Worm-eaten & water-stained. 1076/1665.	The unique and ornate copy of a work on the Rāwīs of Kitābu Man Lā-Yaḥḍuruhu'l-Faqīh of b. Bābawaih al-Qummī (See No. 1151), composed in 1075/1664 (fol. 20b) with a fine Lawḥ & gold Jidwal. Foll. 1a-18a contain the table of contents. The seal of Ya'qūb b. Abu'l - Qāsim al - Ḥasanī al-Ḥusainī is found at the beg. & the end. Beg. نحمدک اللهم یا من کان باب رحمته عطف رجال رجال آه .
P.	„ („)	S. 25 x 16; F. 67; L. 10.	C.	Good. 14th/20th century.	The unique copy of a concise work on the subject, composed in 1086/1675 & arranged alphabetically. اخذ لله الذی رفع منازل الرجال آه .

S. No. & Subject	Accn. No.	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator
4540 Tazkirah: al-Fuqahā: al- 'Āmmah.	3824 M.	a'r- Raḥmatu'l- Ḡaiṣiyyah bi't- Tarjamati'l- Laiṣiyyah. *	Shihābu'd-Dīn b. Ḥajar al-'Asqalānī (See No. 4430).	
4541 ..	4644 D.	Ma'dinu'l- Yawāqiti'l- Multami'ah.	Ḥasan a'sh-Shāfi'ī.	

Material	Script	Size, folios & lines per page	Extent	Condition and age	Additional Particulars
P.	'Ar. (Naskh).	S 17.5 × 13.2; F. 42; L. 17.	C.	Good. Worm- eaten. 1026/1613	A work on the life-accounts of al-Imām Laiṣ b. Sa'd al-Miṣrī (d. 175/791) composed in 834 / 1421 in two days & divided into 8 Bābs. Written in two hands, the later is of Shihābu'd-Dīn A. b. A. b 'Ar., b. al-'Ajami (See Tawālī't-Tānīs No. 4557 infra). Beg. الحمد لله الذي فضل بعض خلقه على بعض درجات آه - See Brock. 70. Sup. 2/79 & Patnā 12/62.
P.	.. (..)	S. 22.1 × 13.6; F. 198; L. 17.	C.	Good Slightly worm- eaten. 12th/18th century.	The unique copy of a work on the life-accounts of the 4 Imāms, Abū Ḥanīfah, Mālik, Shāfi'ī & b. Ḥanbal & divided into 5 Bābs. Collated by one Jamāl 'Alī b. M. 'Alī, whose signatures are found at the beg & the end. Beg. الحمد لله الذي جعل علماء هذه الامة في إفصاح آه -

S. No. & Subject	Accn. No.	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator
(2266) Tazkirah: al-Aḥnāf	703 M.	Risālah fi Asmā'il-Fuqahā'i'l-Ḥanafīyyah.	Najmu'd - Dīn Abū'l-Maḥāmid Yūsuf b. A. al Ḥāmasqa'i.	
4542 "	10177 D.	al-Jawāhiru'l-Muḍī'ah *	Muḥyi'd - Dīn Abū Muḥammad 'Abdu'l-Qādir b. M. b. Naṣri'l-lāh al-Qurashī al-Miṣri (d. 775/1373).	
(931) "	8670 M.	al-Ḥaqqu'l-Mubīn.	Ḥāfiẓu'd Dīn Muḥammad b. M. b. Shihāb al-Khwārizmī al-Kardārī, b. al-Bazzāzī (d. 827/1424).	
4543 "	1070 M.	Risālah fi Ṭabaqāti'l-Fuqahā'.	Shamsu'd - Dīn Aḥmad b Sulaimān b. Kamāl Bāshā a'r - Rūmī (d. 940/1533).	

Material	Script	Size, folios & Lines per page	Extent	Condition and age	Additional Particulars
P.	'Ar. (Nasta'liq).	S. 26.8 × 18.6; F. 2½ 387b-89a); L. 25.	C.	Good. Worm-eaten & water-stained. 9th/15th century.	The unique copy of a tract giving the names of Jurists quoted in books on Ḥanafī Jurisprudence. Beg سئل الامام - عن اسماء الفقهاء المذكورين في الكتب آه
P.	'Ar. (Naskh).	S. 21.8 × 13.5; F. 100; L. 35.	Inc	Good. Worm-eaten. 12th/18th century.	A famous work dealing with life - accounts of Ḥanafī Jurists arranged alphabetically. This copy corresponds with p. 10, line 1 to p. 154, line 8 of vol 2 of Haidarābād edition. Placed in new margins. Beg. داود فرغان محمد صلعم و كل وحى اوجيته آه. See Brock. 2/80, Sup. 2/89 & Patnā 12/94.
P.	.. (..)	S. 22.3 × 16; F. 44 (3a-46a); L. 21	C.	Good. Worm-eaten. 975/1567	The unique copy of a work in refutation of al-Mankhūl of al Gazzālī (d. 505/1111) divided into 6 Faṣls. Beg. الرد لله ناصر الحق بالبراهين آه. See Brock. 2/225 & Sup. 2/316
P.	'Ar. (Nasta'liq).	S. 19.8 × 13; F. ½ (1a -); L. 24.	C.	Good. 12th/18th century.	A very small tract dividing the Ḥanafī Jurists into 7 groups (Ṭabaqah). Beg. بسم الله - اعلم ان الفقهاء على سبع طبقات آه. See Brock. 2/453 & Sup. 2/672.

S. No. & Subject	Accn. No.	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator
(2004) Tazkirah: al-Ahnāf	962 MK.	Risālah fī Ṭabaqāti'l-Fuqahā'.	Shamsu'd-Dīn Aḥmad b. Sulaimān b. Kamāl Bāshā a'r - Rūmī (d. 940/1533).	
4544 "	513 D.	'Uqūdu'l-Jumān fī Manāqibi Abī Ḥanīfati'n-Nu'mān.	Shamsu'd-Dīn Abū 'Abdi'llāh Muḥammad b. Yū. b. 'A. a's-Ṣāliḥi a'd-Dimashqī (d. 942/1536).	
4545 "	27664 D.	al-Khairātu'l-Ḥisān. *	Shihābu'd-Dīn b. Hajar al-Haiṣamī (See No. 4302).	
(931) "	8670 M.	Risālah fī Faḍā'ili Abī Ḥanīfah.		

Material	Script	Size, folios & lines per page	Extent	Condition and age	Additional Particulars
P.	'Ar. (Nasta'liq)	S. 24.2 × 15.7; F. 1 (35b-6a ; L. 17.	C.	Good. Worm-eaten. C. 1252/1836.	Copied by M. Ḥusain b. M. 'A. within red Jidwal. In this copy the name of the author is b. Kamāl Pārsā.
P.	'Ar. (Naskh)	S. 24 × 17.5; F. 164; L. 21.	C.	Good. 13th/19th century.	A comprehensive biography of Abū Ḥanīfah (d. 150/767), composed in 939/1532 & divided into a Muqaddimah, 26 Bābs & a Khātimah. Beg. الحمد لله الذي جعل العلماء ورثة الأنبياء آء - See Brock. 2/304, Sup. 2/416 & Patnā 12/96.
P.	" (")	S. 27.2 × 21; F. 71; L. 17	C.	Good. Laminated 13th/19th century.	Another biography of Abū Ḥanīfah based on 'Uqūdu'l-Jumān & divided into 3 Muqaddimāt & 40 Faṣls. Beg. الحمد لله الذي اختص العلماء بورثة الأنبياء آء - See Brock. 2/389, Sup. 2/528 & Patnā 12/100.
P.	" (")	S. 22.3 × 16; F. 2 (1a-2b); L. 36.	C.	Good. Worm-eaten. 975/1567.	The unique copy of a very small tract on the merits of Abū Ḥanīfah, divided into a Muqaddimah, a Maqṣid & a Khātimah Beg. الحمد لله الذي هدانا الى اتباع امته آء -

S. No. & Subject	Accn. No.	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator
4546 Tazkirah: al-Aḥnāf.	1258 D.	Katā'ibu A'lāmi'l- Akhyār.	Maḥmūd b. Sulaimān al-Kaffawī (d. 990/ 1582).	
4547 ..	4920 M.	Kitābu Ṭabaqāti'l- Ḥanafīyyah.	..	
4548 ..	3477 D.	al- Aḡmāru'l- Janiyyah.	Nūru'd - Dīn 'Alī b. Sulṭān M. al-Qārī al- Harawī (d. 1014/1605).	

Material	Script	Size, folios & Lines per page	Extent	Condition and age	Additional Particulars
P	'Ar. (Naskh).	S. 27.5 × 20; F. 451 (7b-457a); L. 27.	C.	Good. Worm- eaten & water- stained. 11th/17th century.	A comprehensive biographical dictionary of Ḥanafī jurists, dedicated to Sulṭān Murād III of Turkey (982-1003/1574-95). The first 7 foll. contain the table of contents. Copied by 2 scribes. Beg. الحمد لله الذي ارسل رسوله بالهدى آء. See Brock. 2/434 & Sup. 2/645.
P.	'Ar. (Nasta'liq).	S. 20.6 × 17.6; F. 125; L. Not even.	C.	Good. Slightly worm- eaten. 12th/18th century.	The unique copy of an abridgement of the preceding work, composed at the instance of 'Ar. b. Shaikhul-Islām Shamsu'd-Dīn 'Utāqī Āfandī with additions from al-Mirqātu'l-Wafīyyah of Majdu'd-Dīn Abū Ṭāhir M. b. Ya'qūb al-Firūzābādī (d. 817/1415). Copied by the author. Beg. الحمد لله الذي خلق الانسان آء. See Brock. Sup. 2/645 & Patnā 12/101.
P.	'Ar. (Naskh).	S. 32.8 × 21; F. 208; L. 15.	C.	Good. 14th/19th century.	A biographical dictionary of Ḥanafī jurists arranged alphabetically. Beg. الحمد لله رب الارض والسماء آء. See Brock. Sup. 2/542 & Patnā 12/100.

S. No. & Subject	Accn. No.	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator
(1797) Tazkirah: al-Aḥnāf.	17146 D.	a's-Saifu'l- Maslūl.	'Alamu'llāh b. 'Abdī'r- Razzāq b Khāṣṣah b. Khidr al - Amitawī al- Makkī (d 1024/1615).	
4549 "	5523 M.	Qalā'idu 'Uqūdi'l- 'Iqyān	Sharafu'd - Dīn Abu'l- Qāsim b. 'Abdī'l-'Alīm (Ḥalīm) al-Quraṣhī al- Yamanī.	
4550 "		"	"	
4551 "	944 D.	a'd-Durru'l- Munazzam fi'r-Raddi 'alā man Ṭa'ana fi'l- Imāmi'l- A'zam.	Nūḥ b. Muṣṭafā a'r- Rūmī al - Miṣrī (d. 1070/1659).	

Material	Script	Size, folios & lines per page	Extent	Condition and age	Additional Particulars
P.	'Ar. (Nasta'liq).	S. 26.5 × 18.6; F. 4 (1b-5a); L. 30	C.	Good. Worm- eaten, water- stained & laminated. 12th/18th century.	The unique copy of a tract composed in refu- tation of objections rais- ed by al-Qaffāl al-Mar- wazī (d. 417/1026-7) on the ablution performed according to Ḥanafī Fiqh in the court of Sulṭān Maḥmūd Ġaznawī (388 -421/998-1030). Beg. أخذ الله الذي دلنا على هداه آمه .
P.	'Ar. (Naskh).	S. 20 × 15.5; F. 88; L. 27.	Inc.	Bad. Worm- eaten & water- stained. 12th/18th century.	The second copy extant of a biography of Abū Ḥanīfah divided into 10 k̄ābs & a Khātimah. Foll. 60-80 are discoloured & pasted over with paper. Beg. أخذ الله الذي روح أرواح أوليائه روح رباح نسيم العرفان آمه . See Brock. Sup. 1/921 & Āṣaf 2/1322.
P.	" (")	S. 29 × 17.5; F. 112; L. 17.	Inc.	Good. 1351/1932	A copy of the previous Ms., made by Sayyid 'Izzat 'Alī Rāmpūrī (d. 1374/1954).
P.	" (,)	S. 19.4 × 15.2; F. 6; L. 21.	C.	Good. 1045/1635	A work proving that the Fiqh of Abū Ḥanīfah is practically easy. Beg. أخذ الله الذي هدانا الى اتباع الله الحقينة آمه . See Brock. Sup. 2/432.

S. No. & Subject	Acen. No.	Title of Work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator
4552 Tazkirah: a'sh-Shawāfi'.	2398 M.	Tabyīnu Kazibi'l-Muftarī *	Şiqatu'd - Dīn Abū'l-Qāsim 'Alī b. Ḥ. b. Hibatī'llāh a'd - Dima-shqi, b. 'Asākir (d. 571/1176).	
4553 "	6386 M.	Kitābu Manāqibi'l-Imāmi'sh-Shāfi'. *	Fakhrū'd - Dīn Abū 'Abdi'llāh Muḥammad b. 'U. b. al-Ḥu. (Ḥ) a'r-Rāzī al-Khaṭīb (d. 606/1210).	
4554 "	4922 M.	Kitābu Ṭabaqāti'l-Fuqahā'i'sh-Shāfi'iyyah.	Tāju'd Dīn Abū Naṣr 'Abdu'l-Wahhāb b. 'A. b. 'Abdi'l - Kāfi al-Anṣārī a's-Subkī (d. 771/1370).	

Material	Script	Size, folios & lines per page	Extent	Condition and age	Additional Particulars
P.	'Ar. (Naskh).	S. 18 3 × 13; F. 152; L. 21.	Inc.	Good. Worm-eaten. 728/1328.	A work on the life & merits of Abū'l-Ḥasan al-Ash'arī, the founder of the Ash'arī school of theology (d. 324/936). Copied by M. b. A. b. Yaḥyā b. Şiddīq. Beg. الاناطة قال انانا ابو الحسن المبارك آم See Brock. 1/331, Sup. 1/567 & Patnā 12/103.
P.	„ („)	S. 26.4 × 17.5; F. 88; L. 31.	C.	Good Worm-eaten. 981/1573.	A famous work dealing with the life-accounts of a'sh-Shāfi'i together with a good defence of his ^{نه} , divided into 4 Qisms, each subdivided into several Bābs. A note on fol. 1a tells us that b. Hajar al-'Asqalānī advices in his شرح المهاج to be cautious of this work as it has many spurious accounts. Foll. 1 & 32-40 are in a later hand. Beg. الحد شه الذي لا خالق الاثبات الا هو آم - See Brock. 1/506 & Sup. 1/921.
P.	„ („)	S. 26.5 × 18; F. 441; L. 21.	Inc. Vol. 1-2.	Good. Worm-eaten & water-stained. 755/1354	The author's copy of a biographical dictionary of Shāfi'i scholars arranged alphabetically & composed in 754/1354. Copied by Muḥammad b. M. b. Sharaf a'z - Zār'i a'sh-Shahrūzūrī, a pupil of the author. Beg. الحد شه جدا يوانى نعمه و يكافى مزیده آم - See Brock. 2/89, Sup. 2/106 & Āsaf 1/784.

S. No. & Subject	Accn. No.	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator
4555 Tazkirah: a'sh-Shawāfi'.	4929 M.	Ṭabaqātu'sh-Shāfi'iyyah	Taqiyyu'd - Dīn Abū Bakr b. A. b. M. al-Asadī a'd - Dimashqī, b. Qāḍī Shuhbah (d. 851/1448).	
4556 "	3824 M.	Tawālī't-Tānīs bi-Ma'ālī b. Idrīs.	Shihābu'd-Dīn b. Ḥajar al-'Asqalānī (See No. 4430).	
(990)	9089 M.	Tarjamatu Shihābi'd-Dīn al-Bā'ūnī.	Burhānu'd-Dīn Ibrāhīm b. A. b. Nāṣir al-Bā'ūnī (d. 870/1465).	

Material	Script	Size, folios & lines per page	Extent	Condition and age	Additional Particulars
P.	'Ar. (Nasta'liq).	S. 30.5 × 19; F. 103; L. 23.	C.	Good. Before 1285/1868.	A biographical dictionary of well-known Shāfi'i jurists from the time of Imām a'sh-Shāfi'i (d. 204/820) to 840/1436 & divided into 29 Ṭabaqāt. Beg. أخذ الله الذي رفع قدر العلماء. آه. See Brock. 2/51. Sup. 2/50 & Patnā 12/111.
P.	'Ar. (Naskh)	S. 17.5 × 13.2; F. 63; L. 17.	C.	Good. Slightly worm-eaten. 1026/1617.	A very valuable copy of a biography of a'sh-Shāfi'i divided into 2 Bābs & composed in 835/1432. Foll. 1 & 42-63 are copied by Shihābu'd-Dīn Aḥmad b. A. b. 'Ar. b. M. b. al-'Ajāmī a'z - Zā'ir al-Aḥmadī. Read under M. a's-Sakhāwī (d. 902/1497). See foll. 33a & 40b. Fol. 1a bears the signature of Sharafu'd - Dīn b. Shai-khu'l-Islām Beg. قال سيدي - العسقلاني - أخذ الله الذي جعل لي يوم الساب. هداية للعباد آه. See Brock 2/70 & Sup. 2/75.
P.	.. (..)	S 18 × 16 3; F. 6 (15a-20b); L. 13.	C.	Good. 9th/15th century.	The unique copy of a biographical note by the author on his father's life (d. 816/1413). Beg. أخذ الله - الوالد رحمه الله - هو شهاب الدين أحمد بن ناصر آه. See Brock. Sup. 2/12.

S. No. & Subject	Accn. No.	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator
4557 Tazkirah: al-Ḥanābilah.	3824 M.	al-Jawharu'l-Muḥaṣṣal fī Manāqibī'l-Imām A. b Ḥanbal.	Badru'd - Dīn Abu'l-Ma'ālī M. b. M. b Abī Bakr a's-Sa'dī al-Miṣrī (d. 900/1495).	

Material	Script	Size, Folios & Lines per page	Extent	Condition and age	Additional Particulars
P.	'Ar. (Naskh).	S. 17.5 × 13; F. 37; L. 21.	C.	Good. 900/1495.	The unique copy of a concise biography of A. b. Ḥanbal (d. 241/855), composed after 886/1481 & divided into several Faṣls. The last page bears an Ijāzah by the author to Shihābu'd - Dīn Abu'l-'Abbās A. in 890/1485. Copied by A. b. 'Abdu'l-'Azīz al-Futūḥī from the author's copy. Fol. 1a contains the autograph of Sharafu'd - Dīn b. Shaikhu'l-Islām. Beg. الحمد لله رب العالمين - و بعد فيقول - الرمدى - لما تفضل الله آ.

S. No. & Subject	Accn. No.	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator
4558 Tazkirah: a's- Şūfiyah.	11389 D.	Hilyatu'l- Awliyā'. *	al-Ḥāfiẓ Abū Nu'aim Aḥmad b. Al b. A b. Ishāq al-Aṣbahānī (d 430/1038).	
4559 .	6001 D.	..	..	
4560 ..	8070 M.	(Mukhtaṣaru) Majma'i'l- Aḥbāb.	..	Shamsu'd-Dīn Muḥ- ammad b. Ḥ. b. 'Al. al-Ḥusainī al-Wāsiṭī a'sh-Shāfi'i (d. 776/ 1374).

Material	Script	Size, folios & Lines per page	Extent	Condition and age	Additional Particulars
P.	'Ar. (Naskh).	S. 25.8 × 19.5; F. 202; L. 21.	Inc. Vol. 5.	Good. Worm- eaten & water- stained. 8th/15th century.	A biographical dictionary of Muslim saints, com- posed in 422/1031. The present vol. corresponds with Vol. 4, P. 205, L. 12 to Vol 5, P. 142, L. 22 of the printed copy. Ac- cording to several margi- nal notes the Ms. was read under Qāḍī'l-Quḍāt Taqiyyu'd - Dīn b. al- Ikhnā'i al-Mālikī (d. 842/ 1439). Beg. اخبرنا الشيخ ابو الفضل - حدثنا سليمان - عن ابن مسعود قال رجلان آ. - See Brock. 1/362, Sup. 1/617 & Būhār 2/268.
P.	.. (..)	S. 29.7 × 20.8; F. 260; L. 35	Inc. Vol. 1-2.	Good Slightly worm- eaten. 1240-1/ 1826-7.	This copy corresponds with Vol. 1-3, P. 165 of the printed copy. Copied by 'Abdu'r-Raḥmān b. 'Al. Beg. الحدیث عن الاكوان والاعيان آ. -
P.	.. (..)	S. 28 × 19; F. 425; L. 21.	C.	Good. Worm- eaten. 12th/18th century.	An abridgement of al- Hilyah & b. al-Jawzi's Şifatu's-Şafwah (d. 597/ 1201). Four fly-leaves at the beg. contain the table of contents. The copy was read by Mīrzā M. al- Ḥāriṣī. (See No. 4369). Beg. الحدیث عن عدد عفوہ عن خلقہ آ. - See Brock. 1/362 & Sup. 1/617.

S. No. & Subject	Accn. No.	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator
4561 Tazkirah: a's- Sūfiyah.	6052 M.	Maḥāsinu'l- Akhbār.	Muḥyi'd-Dīn Abū Bakr Muḥammad b. 'A b. M. a't-Ta'ī al-Andalusī, b. al-'Arabī (d. 638/ 1240).	
(3030) "	5921 M.	Sharḥu Ḥālī'l- Muḥibbīn.	'Izzu'd - Dīn 'Abdu's- Salām b. A. b. Gānim al-Maqdisī (d. 678/ 1280).	
(3030) "	5921 M.	Laṭā'ifu'l- Minan fī Manāqibī Abī'l-'Abbās wa Shaikhīhī Abī'l- Ḥasan *	Tāju'd-Dīn Abu'l-Faḍl Aḥmad b. M. b. 'Abdī'l- Karīm b. 'Aṭā'illāh al- Iskandarī a'sh - Shāzili (d. 709/1309).	
4562	1588 M.	Bahjatu'l- Asrār wa Ma'dīnu'l- Anwār. *	Nūru'd - Dīn Abu'l- Ḥasan 'Alī b. Yū. b. Ḥurafz al-Lakhmī a'sh- Shaṭṭanawfī al - Miṣrī (d. 713/1314).	

Material	Script	Size, folios & lines per page	Extent	Condition and age	Additional Particulars
P.	'Ar. (Naskh).	S. 20.4 × 15.6; F. 73; L. 14.	Inc.	Good. Slightly worm- eaten. 12th/18th century.	Thieu nique copy of a work on the merits, sayings & miracles of Muslim saints. Some foll are missing after foll. 1, 41 & 43. Beg. بسم الله - قال - بحسب الدين - يحكى عن بعض الصالحين آه - See Brock. Sup. 1/801.
P.	" (")	S. 21 × 14.8; F. 26½ (188b-213b) L. 19.	Inc. (The last fol. wanting)	Good. C. 1043/1634	A treatise dealing with divine love of 18 lovers of Allāh. According to Brock, the title is شرح حال الاولياء. Beg. الحمد لله الذى اودع قلوب اوليائه من لطيف حكمته اسراراً آه - See Brock. Sup. 1/809.
P.	" (")	S. 21 × 14.8; F. 132 (1b-132b); L. 19.	C.	Good. 1044/1634.	A treatise on the merits of Abu'l-'Abbās A. b. 'A. al-Mursī (d. 686/1287) & his Shaikh Abu'l-H. a'sh- Shāzili (d. 656/1258) divi- ded into a Muqaddimah, 10 Bābs & a Khātimah. Copied by Shamsu'd-Dīn al-Hāj Muḥammad a'sh- Shāmī Followed by القول فى احوال الانفس آه - Beg. الحمد لله الذى فتح لاوليائه باب محنته آه - See Brock. 2/118 & Sup. 2/146.
P.	" (")	S. 24.5 × 20.3; F. 198; L. 21-5.	C.	Bad. Worm- eaten. 1277/1861.	A famous work on the life, miracles & sayings of a'sh-Shaikh 'Abdu'l-Qādir al-Jilānī (d. 561/1166), composed after 674/1275. Copied by Pir Shamsu'd- Dīn al-Qādirī al-Bishā- warī al-Makkī within red Jidwal. Beg. استفتح باب العون يابدى عمامة الله آه - See Brock. 2/118, Sup. 2/147 & Patnā 12/81.

S. No. & Subject	Accn. No.	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator
4563 Tazkirah: a'- Şūfiyah.	9073 M.	Bahjatul'- Asrār wa Ma'dinu'l- Anwār. *	Nūru'd-Dīn Abu'l Ḥas- an 'Alī b Yū. b Ḥuraiz al-Lakhmī a'sh-Shaṭṭa- nawfī al-Miṣrī (d. 713/ 1314)	
(917) "	3923 M.	Risālah fī Madhi b. al-'Arabī.	'Afīfu'd-Dīn Abū Muḥ- ammad 'Abdullāh b. As'ad b. 'A al - Yāfi i al - Yamanī (d. 768/ 1367).	
(2997) "	8314 M.	Risālah fī Sīraṭi b. al-'Arabī.		

Material	Script	Size, folios & lines per page	Extent	Condition and age	Additional Particulars
P.	'Ar. (Naskh).	S 21.3 × 16.3; F. 23; L. 22-35.	Inc.	Good. Worm- eaten & water- stained. 12th/18th century.	An abridged portion of the preceding work. Beg. بسم الله - ذكر اخبار المشايخ عن سيدى الشيخ عبدالقادر آه .
P.	„ („)	S. 17.5 × 13; F. 2 (29b-30a); L.	C.	Good. Worm- eaten. 11th/17th century.	A small tract on the mer- its of b. al-'Arabī (d. 638/ 1240) extracted from الارشاد و التطهير في فضل ذكر الله of al-Yāfi'i. Beg. الحمد لله - قال الشيخ - الباقى في كتابه الارشاد آه . See Brock. 2/177 & Sup. 2/228.
P.	„ („)	S. 28 × 17.8; F. 26 (81a-106b); L. 17.	Inc The 1st fol. missing.	Good Worm- eaten. C. 1100/1689.	A biography of b. al- 'Arabī by a pupil of Maj- du'd-Dīn al - Firūzābādī composed after his death in 817/1415 & divided into 2 Bābs Placed in new margins. Copied by the scribe of No. 2997. Beg. بايجاز وا اختصار دون اطباب و اكثر آه .

S. No. & Subject	Accn. No.	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator
4564 Tazkirah: a's- Şūfiyah.	4885 M.	Şilatu'l- Ikhwān fī Hilyati Barakati Ahli'z- Zamān.	Imādu'd-Dīn Yaḥyā b. al-Mahdī b. al-Qāsim b. al-Muṭahhar al-Ḥu- sainī a'z-Zaidī.	
4565 ,,	1176 D.	Siyaru's- Sālik fī Asna'i- Masālik.	Taqiyyu'd - Dīn Abū Bakr b. M. b. 'Abdīl- Mu'min al-Ḥusainī al- Ḥişnī al-Ḥawrānī a'd- Dimashqī (d. 829/1426).	
4566 ,,	9073 M.	Nafahātu'l- Uns min Haḍarātī'l- Quds,	Nūru'd - Dīn Abdu'r- Raḥmān b. A. al-Jāmī (d. 898/1490).	Tāju'd-Dīn b. Zaka- riyyā b. Sulṭān al- Qurashī al-'Uḡmānī a's-Sanbalī a'n-Naq- shbandī (d. 1050/ 1640).

Material	Script	Size, folios & Lines per page	Extent	Condition and age	Additional Particulars
P.	'Ar. (Naskh).	S. 20 2 × 14.4; F. 172; L. 22.	C.	Good. Slightly worm- eaten. 1077/1666	A biography of a Yamani Şūfi Ibrāhīm b. A. b. 'A. al-Kaina'i (d. 793/1391) divided into eleven Faṣls. Copied for 'Izzu'd - Dīn Muḥammad b. 'Al. al- 'Atmī. Five autographs are found on fol. 1a, the 1st one dated 1164/1750. Beg. بسم الله - اما بعد حمد الله على التوفيق والهداية الى معرفته آه - See Brock. Sup. 2/237 & 251.
P.	,, (,)	S. 18.3 × 13.2; F. 131; L. 13.	Inc. Vol. 2.	Good. Slightly worm- eaten. 9th/15th century.	The second copy extant of a work on the manners of Şūfi's of different orders Ends abruptly. Several autographs are contained by fol. 1a. Beg. اسم الله - قال الشيخ آق الدين الحصنى رضى الله عنه فى كتابه سير السالك فى اسنى المسالك منهم شيعب ابن حرب يكتنى آه - See Brock. 2/95 & Sup. 2/112.
P.	,, (,)	S. 21 × 15.5; F. 38; L. 19.	Inc.	Good. Slightly worm- eaten. 12th/18th century.	The Arabic translation of Jāmī's work on the life - accounts of Şūfis composed in 881-3/1476 -8. This copy ends abru- ptly in the life-account of Abū 'Al. al-Baraql. Beg. ان اذكى نفحات و اذكى وشحات آه - See Brock. 2/207 & Sup. 2/286.

S. No. & Subject	Accn. No.	Title of Work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator
4567 Tazkirah: a'sh- Şūfiyah.	7974 M.	Qalā'idu'l- Jawāhir fī Manāqibī'sh- Shaikh 'Abdī'l- Qādir. *	Muhammad b. Yahyā b. Yū. a't - Tāzifi al- Halabi al-Hanbali (d. 963/1556).	
4568 "	5936 M.	Lawāqihu'l- Anwār. *	Abu'l-Mawāhib 'Abdu'l- Wahhāb b. A. b. 'A. a'sh-Sha'rānī (d. 973/ 1565).	
4569 "	5920 M.	Latā'ifu'l- Minani wa'l-Akhlāq. *	"	

Material	Script	Size, folios & lines per page	Extent	Condition and age	Additional Particulars
P.	'Ar. (Naskh).	S. 22.3 × 14; F. 124; L. 27.	C.	Good. Worm- eaten 1051/1641 -2.	A detailed biography of 'Abdu'l-Qādir Jilānī with life accounts of his des- cendants & disciples. The copy once belonged to a's- Sayyid 'Abdu'r - Razzāq al-Qādirī (d. 1136/1724). With red & blue Jidwal. Beg. الحمد لله الذى فتح لاوليائه طرق الحدى آء - See Brock. 2/335, Sup. 2/463 & Patnā 12/87.
P.	„ (,)	S. 27.7 × 19.6; F. 311; L. 27.	C.	Good. Slightly worm- eaten & water- stained. 12th/18th century.	A biographical dictionary of Sufis from Abū Bakr (d. 13/634) down to the author's time, composed after 961/1554. Fol. 1a contains a note in the hand of Jalālu'd - Dīn Haidar of Mīrat dated 1827/1242. Beg. أحمد الله الذى خلع على اوليائه آء - See Brock. 2/388. Sup. 2/466 & Patnā 12/88.
P.	„ (,)	S. 29.2 × 22.6; F. 251; L. 33.	C.	Good. 1024/1615	A valuable copy of a work on the good habits of the author, composed in 960/1553 & divided into a Muqaddimah, 16 Bābs & a Khātimah. Co- pied by 'Alī b. Salāmah a'sh-Sha'rāwī & collated with the author's copy. Beg. أحمد الله رب العالمين آء - See Brock. 2/388 & Sup. 2/466.

S. No. & Subject	Accn No.	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator
4570 Tazkirah: a's- Şūfiyah.	2179 M.	a'r-Rawḍu'n- Nasim wa'd- Durru'l- Yatim fi Manāqibī's- Sulṭān Ibrāhīm.	Abu'l - 'Abbās Aḥmad b. Yū b. A. b. Sinān al-Qaramānī a'd-Dim- ashqī (d. 1019/1611).	
4571 "	1866 M.	al- Kawākibu'd- Durriyyah *	Zainu'd - Dīn 'Abdu'r- Ra'ūf b. Tājil - 'Ārifin b. 'A. al - Ḥaddādī al- Munāwī al-Qāhirī (d. 1031/1621).	
4572 "	1867 M.	"	"	
4573 "	4345 M.	a'sh- Shajaratul- Kursiyyah,		

Material	Script	Size, folios & lines per page	Extent	Condition and age	Additional Particulars
P.	'Ar. (Naskh).	S. 20.6 × 14.5; F. 97 (2a-98b); L. 17.	Inc. (The 1st fol. mis- sing).	Good. Slightly worm- eaten. 1130/1718	The Arabic translation of a Turkish biography of Ibr b. Adham (d. 161/ 778) composed by Dar- wish Ḥasan a'r-Rūmī in 963 / 1556. Copied by Ḥamdūsh b. 'A. al-Ḥad- dād a'sh-Shāfi'i. Beg. الجنهدين من اهل السموات و اهل الارضين آه - See Brock. 2/301 & Sup. 2/412.
P.	" (,)	S. 24.3 × 17.7; F. 300; L. 21.	Inc. Vol. I.	Good. 1275/1859	A biographical dictionary of Sufis divided into a Muqaddimah & 10 Ṭaba- qāt & composed in 1011/ 1602. Copied by M. Salām a'sh-Shāfi'i with a table of contents at the beg. Beg. اخذ الله الذي سقى اوليائه آه - See Brock. 2/306 & Sup. 2/417.
P.	" (,)	S. 24.3 × 17.7; F. 316; L. 21.	Inc. Vol. 2.	Good. 1276/1859	Preceded by a table of contents & dealing with Sufis of Ṭabaqāt 6-10. Beg. اخذ الله رب العالمين - الطبقه السادسة في من توفي بعد الخس مانه آه -
P.	'Ar. (Nasta'liq).	S. 25.5 × 18.5; F. 30; L. .	C.	Good. Worm- eaten. 11th/17th century.	A rare work on the sub- ject composed in the life- time of Zainu'd-Dīn 'Alī Kashmīrī (d. 1042/1632-3) with additions in 1092/ 1681. Beg. بسم الله - محمد رسول الله صلعم كان بصفاته الباطنة آه -

S. No. & Subject	Accn. No.	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator
4574 Tazkirah: a'sh- Şūfiyah.	1272 D.	a'sh- Shajaratul-l- Kursiyyah.		
4575 "	14429 D.	al- Futūḥātul-l- Quddūsiyyah.	Muḥyi'd - Dīn Abū Bakr 'Abdu'l-Qādir b. Shaikh b. 'Al. b. Shaikh b. 'Al al-'Aidarūs al- Ḥusaini al-Aḥmadābādī (d. 1038/1628-9).	
4576 "	98 M.	Tuḥfatu'l- Aşfiyā' bi- Tarjamati Saffināti'l- Awliyā'.	Dārāshukūh b. Shāh- jahān b. Jahāngīr a't- Taimūrī a'd - Dihlawī (d. 1069/1659).	a's-Sayyid Ja'far a'sh- Şādiq b. 'A. b. Zain- 'il-'Ābidīn b. 'Al. b. al-'Aidarūs al-Ḥus- ainī al-Yamanī al- Aḥmadābādī (d. 1064/1653-4).
4577 "		al- Mashra'u'r- Rawī fi Manāqibi Āli Abī 'Alawī.	Jamālū'd-Dīn Muḥam- mad b. Abi Bakr Sha- lyah Bā'alawī b. A. al- Ḥusainī a'sh-Shallī al- Haḍramī (d. 1093/1682)	

Material	Script	Size, folios & lines per page	Extent	Condition and age	Additional Particulars
P.	'Ar. (Naskh).	S. 24.8 × 16.3; F. 31; L. .	Inc. (Foll. 27, 32 & 3 after 33 missing)	Good. Worm- eaten & water- stained. 11th/17th century.	Another copy. The last page bears the autograph of 'Al. b. M. Mirak b. 'Abdu'l-Ḥamīd & the seal of 'Alī Muẓaffar Khān M. Shāhī.
P.	" (")	S. 20.5 × 13.6; F. 277; L. 21.	C.	Good. Worm- eaten. C. 1096/1685	The unique copy of a work on the biographies of the 'Aidarūsī order of Sufis, composed in 997/ 1589. Beg. الخد لله الذى البنا يد تشريف عنايه الارلية آه .
P.	" (")	S. 27.3 × 16.3; F. 48; L. 37.	C.	Good. Worm- eaten. 1107/1696	The unique copy of a Persian translation of Saffinatu'l-Awliyā a fam- ous work on the subject composed in 1049/1640. The translation was com- pleted in 1062/1652. Cop- ied by a's-Sayyid Maḥ- mūd b. Luṭfu'llāh in Sūr- at. The work is preceded by a Shajarah in Persian. Beg. الخد لله الذى وفق انفس المحاسن من اختاره من عباده آه . See Brock. Sup. 2/619.
P.	" (")	S. 22 × 15.7; F. 10 (1a-10b); L. 23.	Inc.	Good. Worm- eaten. 1127/1915.	A very small portion of al-Mashra' giving the life- account of Āli Bā 'Alawī. Beg. بسم الله — هذه ترجمة سيدنا — عبد الله منقول من المشرح الروى في مناقب آل ابى علوى آه . See Brock. Sup. 2/617.

S. No. & Subject	Accn. No.	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator
(4577) Tazkirah: a'- Şūfiyyah.	30986 D.	Sanadu'l- Khirqatī'l- 'Alawiyyah.	'Abdullāh b. 'Alawī al- Ḥaddād Bā 'Alawī al- Ḥusainī a't-Tarīmī al- Yamanī.	
(4577) "	30986 D.	Tarjamatu's- Sayyid 'Al. b. 'Alawī al- Ḥaddād.		
4578 "	3638 M.	a'r-Raddu'l- Matīn.	'Abdu'l-Ġanī b. Ism. b. 'Abdī'l - Ġanī a'n- Nābulusī (d. 1143/1731)	
4579 "	3616 M.	a'z-Zahabu'l- Ibrīz fī Manāqibī'sh- Shaikh 'Abdī'l- 'Azīz. *	Aḥmad b Mubārak b. M. a's - Sijilmāsī al- Lamaṭī (d. 1156/1713).	

Material	Script	Size, folios & lines per page	Extent	Condition and age	Additional Particulars
P.	'Ar. (Naskh).	S. 22×15.7; F. 1 (2b-3a); L. 30-2.	C.	Good. Worm- eaten & water- stained. 1127/1715.	The unique copy of the chain of narration of the Khirqah of the Bā 'Alawī family of Tarim (Yaman) composed in 1078/1667. Followed by a prayer taught by the same author for obtaining goodness of this world & the other. Beg. أخذ الله الذي جعل التقوى خير لباس آه.
P.	„ („)	S. 22×15.7; F. 10 (4a-13b) L. 23.	Inc.	Good. Slightly worm- eaten. 13th/19th century.	A portion of some big work on the biography of S. 'Alī b. 'Alawī based on al-Mashra'. Beg. ترجم و لم يعطه شيئا فلما بلغ صاحب الترجمة سفيره آه.
P.	„ („)	S. 17.7×14; F. 26; L. 19.	C.	Good. 13th/19th century.	A treatise in refutation of a tract composed by b. Imāmu'l - Kāmiliyyah against b. al-'Arabī (d. 638/1240). Beg. أخذ الله الذي وفق من شاء لخدمة أوليائه آه. See Brock. 2/347 & Sup. 2/474.
P.	„ („)	S. 21.6×15.6; F. 424; L. 23.	C.	Good. 12th/18th century.	A comprehensive work on the biography & sayings of 'Abdu'l-'Azīz al-Ḥasanī composed in 1129/1717. Foll. 401-24 are discol- oured & pasted over with paper. Beg. أخذ الله الذي فتح لأوليائه طريق الوسائل آه. See Brock. Sup. 2/704.

S. No. & Subject	Accn No.	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator
(1361) Tazkirah: a's- Şūfiyyah.	8444 M	a'sh Shajaratun-n- Naqshbandiyyah.	Muḥammad Arshad b Farrukhshāh b. M. Sa'id al - 'Umari a's- Sarhindī (d. 1162/1749).	
4580 "	9120 M.	Mir'ātu'sh- Shumūs fī Silsilatī'l- Quṭbī'l- 'Aidarūs.	Wajību'd-Dīn 'Abdu'r- Raḥmān b. Muṣṭafā b. Shaiḫ al-'Aidarūsī al- Ḥusainī al - Ḥaḍramī (d. 1192/1778).	
4581 "	11412 D.	Jawharu'l- Ma'ānī wa Bulūḡul- Amānī fī Faiḍi Abī'l- 'Abbās a't- Tijānī. *	Abu'l-Ḥasan 'Alī b. al- 'Arabī Barrādah al- Ḥarāzīmī.	
"	2759 D.	a'sh- Shajaratun-n- Chishtiyya- ti's-Şābiriy- yah.	Jamālu'd-Dīn b. Kifā- yat 'Alī a'r - Rāmbūri (d. 1241/1826).	

Material	Script	Size, folios & lines per page	Extent	Condition and age	Additional Particulars
P.	'Ar. (Naskh).	S. 20 × 13; F. 1½ (2b-3b); L. 9.	C.	Good. Slightly worm- eaten. 12th/18th century.	A tract containing a chain of Naqshbandī saints from the Prophet down to the author. With red & blue Jidwal & blue Bārikā. Followed by a note in Persian on how to observe Khatmi Khājagān. Beg. الحمد لله والعروة آه -
P.	„ („)	S. 21.8 × 15.8; F. 353; L. 23	C.	Good. Slightly worm- eaten. 1183/1769	The unique copy of a work on the life-accounts of 'Aidarūsī Sufis, from the author's father to the Prophet. Copied by Ḥus- ain al-Manzilāwī. Beg. قال السيد - الحمد لله الذي زين جيد الوجود آه - See Brock. Sup. 2/479.
P.	„ („)	S. 22.5 × 16; F. 195; L. 27.	Inc.	Good. 13th/19th century.	A biography of A. b. M. b. al-Mukhtār a't-Tijānī (d. 1230/1815) composed in 1213/1799 by one of his disciples. Beg. الحمد لله الذي افاض على اوليائه آه - See Brock. 2/508 & Sup. 2/876.
P.	„ („)	S. 23 × 16.2; F. 2 (37b-39a); L. 15.	C.	Good. Worm- eaten. C. 1243/1827	A small tract containing a chain of Chishtī order of Sufis from the Pro- phet down to the author. With red & blue Jidwal & blue Bārikā. Beg. الحمد لله رب العالمين - اما بعد فهذه سلسلة من مشائخي في الطريقة الچشتية آه - See No. 394b of Persian hand-list.

S. No. & Subject	Accn. No.	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator
Tazkirah: a's-Şūfiyyah.	2759 D.	a'sh-Shajaratun-Naqshbandiyyah.	Jamālu'd-Dīn b. Kifāyat 'Alī a'r-Rāmbūrī (d. 1241/1826).	
4582 "	8960 M.	a's Sahmu's-Şa'ib (Daf'uz-zalūm).	Abu'l - Fawz Muḥammad Amīn b. 'A. b. M. Sa'id a's - Suwaidī al-'Abbāsī al-Baghdādī (d. 1246/1830).	
(1398) "	10002 D.	a'sh-Shajaratun-Nizāmiyyah.	Shāh Niyāz Aḥmad b. Raḥmat 'Alī a's-Sarhindī al-Barīlawī (d. 1250/1834)	

Material	Script	Size, folios & Lines per page	Extent	Condition and age	Additional Particulars
P.	'Ar. (Naskh).	S. 23×16.2; F. 1½ (89a-90a); L. 15.	C.	Good. Worm-eaten. C. 1243/1827	Another tract containing a chain of Naqshbandī order of Sufis from the Prophet down to the author. With red & blue Jidwal & blue Bārīkā. Beg. الحمد لله رب العالمين - اما بعد فهذه سلسلة من مشايخي في الطريقة النقشبندية آه - See No 394b of Persian hand-list.
P.	„ („)	S 24.5×17.4; F. 105; L. 21.	C.	Good. 1273/1857	The unique copy of a work in refutation of the tract of Abū Sa'id 'Uṣmān Bek b. Sulaimān Bāshā al-Jalīlī written against the teachings of Khālīd al-Kurdī a'n-Naqshbandī (d. 1242/1826) divided into a Muqaddimah, a Kitāb & a Khātimah & composed in 1237/1821. Copied by Sulaimān M. Şaġtah al-Miṣrī. Beg. الحمد لله الذي بدى بهن آه - See Brock. Sup 2/785.
P.	'Ar (Nasta'liq).	S. 14×8.5; F. 3 (89a-91b); L. 9.	C.	Good. 13th/19th century.	A chain of Chishtī Nizāmī order of Sufis from the Prophet down to Shāh Niyāz Aḥmad Barīlawī. With gold & coloured Jidwal & blue Bārīkā & with a seal of the author (dated 1193/1779) at the end. Beg. بسم الله - هذه شجرة چشتية نظامية آه -

S. No. & Subject	Accn. No.	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator
4583 Tazkirah: a's- Şūfiyyah.	4590 D.	Sharafu's- Şaqalaini'l- Qādiriyyah.	M Husain b. M. Şādiq	

Material	Script	Size, Folios & Lines per page	Extent	Condition and age	Additional Particulars
F.	'Ar. (Naskh).	S. 19.7 × 16.3; F. 20; L. 17.	C.	Good. 1281/1864.	The unique copy of a treatise containing mir- acles of a'sh - Shaikh 'Abdu'l - Qādir al - Jilānī (d. 561/1166). With red Jidwal & Bārīkā. Beg. الجد شه الذي نور حياة الساجدين بانواره الجلالية آء.

S. No. & Subject	Accn. No.	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator
4584 Tazkirah: a'n- Nuḥāt,	4917 M.	Nuḥātu'l- Alibbā'. *	Kamālu'd - Dīn Abu'l- Barakāt 'Abdu'r-Raḥ- mān b. M. b. 'Ubaidi'l- lāh al-Anḥārī (d. 577/ 1181)	
4585 "	1608 M.	Buḡyatu'l- Wu'āt. *	Jalālu'd - Dīn Abu'l- 'Faḍl 'Abdu'r-Raḥmān b. Abī Bakr a's-Suyūfī (d. 911/1505).	

Material	Script	Size, folios & lines per page	Extent	Condition and age	Additional Particulars
P.	'Ar. (Naskh).	S. 21 × 14.5; F. 104; L. 23.	C.	Good Slightly worm- eaten. 1113/1701.	A famous work on the biographies of gramma- rians & lexicographers arranged chronologically. Copied by Yūsuf b. M. al-Malawī, b. al-Wakīl with a Lawḥ and red Jidwal. Beg. الحدیث خالق الانسان آء See Brock. 1/282, Sup. 1/495 & Patnā 12/120.
P.	„ („)	S. 29.8 × 18.8; F. 207; L. 23.	C.	Good. Slightly worm- eaten. 13th/19th	An abridged edition of the author's big work on the subject composed in 871/1467. Copied for Muftī Sa'du'llāh Rāmpūrī (d. 1294/1877) with blue & red Jidwal & blue Bārikā. Fol. 1a bears the autograph & seals of the Muftī. Beg. الحدیث خالق الوجود و مددہ آء See Brock. 2/156, Sup. 2/196 & Patnā 12/121.

S. No. & Subject	Accn. No.	Title of Work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator
4586 Tazkirah: a'sh-Shu'arā'.	3714 M.	Raiḥānātu'l-Alibbā'. *	Shihābu'd-Dīn Abū'l-Faḍā'il Aḥmad b. M. b. M. al-Khafājī al-Miṣrī (d. 1069/1659).	
4587 "	4969 M.	Ṭawqu's-Ṣādiḥi'l-Mufaṣṣal bi-Jawāhiri'l-Bayāni'l-wāḍiḥ.	al-Qāḍī Ḥusāmu'd-Dīn Yūsuf b. 'A. b. al-Hādī al-Kawkabānī a's-Ṣan'ānī (d. 1115/1703).	
4588 "	7803 M.	Sulāfatu'l-'Aṣr. *	Ṣadru'd-Dīn 'Alī b. A. b. M. Ma'sūm al-Ḥusainī al-Mūsawī al-Madanī, Sayyid 'Alī Khān (d. 1117/1705).	
4589 "	165 D.	"	"	
4590 "	4168 M.	"	"	

Material	Script	Size, folios & lines per page	Extent	Condition and age	Additional Particulars
P.	'Ar. (Naskh).	S. 27.1 × 18.2; F. 154; L. 35.	C.	Good. Slightly worm-eaten 1137/1724	A biographical dictionary of poets who were contemporary to the author, divided into four Qisms. Preceded by a table of contents. Beg. هذا من سرح عيون البصائر آه - See Brock. 2/286 Sup. 2/396 & Patnā 12/125.
P.	" (,)	S. 18 × 12.8; F. 155 (1b-156a); L. 17.	C.	Good 1095/1684.	The unique copy of a work containing notices on poets who wrote poems on any ringed bird. Copied by Aḥmad b. 'A. b. al-Hādī with red Jidwal. Beg. احمد من طوقى بالانعام آه -
P.	'Ar. (Nasta'liq)	S. 22.5 × 16.5; F. 56½ (1b-157b); L. 19.	Inc. (Qism I)	Good. Worm-eaten. 13th/19th century.	A biographical dictionary of poets who flourished in the 11th century A.H., composed in 1082/1671 & divided into five Qisms. Beg. يا من اودع جواهر الكلم حقائق الشفاء آه - See Brock. 2/421, Sup. 2/627 & Patnā 12/127.
P.	'Ar. (Naskh).	S. 32 × 20; F. 373; L. 19.	C.	Good. 13th/19th century	A complete copy of the preceding work finished, according to this Ms., in Rabī' 11, 1082/August 1671.
P.	" (,)	S. 31 × 19.8; F. 280; L. 18.	Inc.	Good. 13th/19th century.	Another copy ending with the 1st Faṣl of the 2nd Qism. (See P. 407 of Miṣrī edition 1324).

S No. & Subject	Acen. No.	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator
(3468) Tazkirah: al- Aṭibbā'	3445 D.	Risālah fī Sīratī-sh-Shaikh wa Fihristi Kutubihī *	Abū 'Ubaid 'Abdul-Wāhid b. M. al-Faqlh al-Jūzajānī.	
4591 "	5884 M.	Kitābu 'Uyūnī'l-Anbā' fī Ṭabaqātī'l-Aṭibbā' *	Muwaffaḡu'd-Dīn Abū'l-Abbās Aḡmad b. al-Qāsim b. Khalīfah a's-Sa'dī al-Khaḡraji, b. Abī Uṣaibi'ah (d. 668/1270).	
(4028) "	12401 D.	Mukhtārū 'Uyūnī'l-Anbā'.	"	al-Ḥasan b. A. b. Ḥafar al-Irbillī a't-Ṭabīb (d. 766/1326).

Material	Script	Size, folios & Lines per page	Extent	Condition and age	Additional Particulars
P.	'Ar. (Naskh).	S. 22.5 × 13.5; F. 10 (56a-66a); L. 16.	C.	Good. Worm-eaten & water-stained. 13th/19th century.	A concise biography of Abū 'Alī b. Sīnā (d. 428/1037) with a list of his compositions. With blue & red Jidwal. Beg. بسم الله - في سيرة الشيخ الرئيس و فهرست كتبه - نكت جمعها الشيخ ابو عبيد آه - See Brock. 1/453 & Sup. 1/812-828.
P.	.. (, ,)	S. 25.5 × 19; F. 369; L. 31.	Inc (The 1st fol. wanting)	Good. Slightly worm-eaten. 982/1575	A famous work on the life-accounts of eminent physicians, from the earliest times down to 667/1268, divided into 15 Bābs. Beg. و ذكر شيئا من أسماء كتبه يستدل بذلك آه - See Brock. 1/325, Sup. 1/560 & Patnā 12/119.
P.	.. (, ,)	S. 20 × 14.3; F. 46 (1b-46b); L. 23.	Inc.	Good. Water-stained. 12th/18th century.	The unique copy of an abridgment of the preceding work ending abruptly in the beg. of the life-account of Saifu'd-Dīn al-Āmidī. Beg. بسم الله - يقول العبد - اني لما وقعت على تاريخ الاطباء - و جدته تاريخا حسنا آه -

S. No. & Subject	Accn. No.	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator
(902) Tazkirah: al-Madinah.	6532 M.	Nazmu Durari'l- Kalām li Faḍlī'l- 'Ilmi wa Manāqibi <u>Shaikhī</u> 'l- Islām.	'Abdu'l-Karīm b. 'Al. al-Khalīfatī al-'Abbāsī al - Madanī (d. 1133/ 1720-1).	

Material	Script	Size, folios & lines per page	Extent	Condition and age	Additional Particulars
P.	'Ar (Naskh).	S 20×17; F. 13 (238b- 250a) L. 25.	C.	Good. 1175/1762	The unique copy of a tract on the merits & prerogatives of <u>Shaikh</u> 'l- Islām Faḍlū'llāh Āfandī who built a Madrasah in Medina in the reign of Mustafā Khān II, a Sul- tān of Turkey (1106-15/ 1695-1703). Composed in 1114 / 1703 & copied within red Jidwal. Beg. الحمد لله الذي أبرز مظهر العقب - A. See Brock. Sup. 2/525.

S. No. & Subject	Accn. No.	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator
4592 Tazkirah: Bağdād.	31219 D.	Mukhtaṣaru Tārikhi Bağdād.	Abū Bakr Aḥmad b. 'A. b. Ṣābit al-Khaṭīb al- Bağdādī (d. 463/1071).	Abu'l-Yumn Mas'ūd b. M. b. al-Hāmid b. 'Ubaid al-Bukhārī (d. 491/1098).
4593 "	3007 D.	"	"	"
4594 "	1264 M.	I'lāmu'n- Nās bi-mā Waqa'a li'l-Barā mikati ma'a Bani'l- 'Abbās. *	Muḥammad Diyāb al- Iṭlidi.	

Material	Script	Size, folios & lines per page	Extent	Condition and age	Additional Particulars
P.	'Ar. (Naskh)	S. 32 × 21.5; F. 242; L. 19	Inc. (Vol. I)	Good. 14th/20th century.	An abridgement of Abū Bakr b. al - Khaṭīb's biographical dictionary of the eminent men of Bağdād, composed about 467/1074 (fol. 84a). According to the title- page, the work is a selec- tion of the abridgement which was made by Abū 'Alī Yahyā b. 'Isā b. Jaḥlaḥ al - Bağdādī (d. 493/1100). Beg. الحمد لله على - و تجاوز العلم آء . See Brock. 1/329, Sup. 1/563 & Patnā 12/142.
P.	" (")	S. 33.3 × 23; F. 180; L. 21.	C.	Good. 14th/20th century.	Another copy with the autograph of Abū 'Al. M. b. Yū. b. M. a's- Sūrati dated 1331/1912-3.
P.	" (")	S. 22 × 15.6; F. 138; L. 25.	C.	Good. 13th/ 9th century.	A well-known work con- taining historical tales & anecdotes of the early caliphs, composed C. 1100/1688. Beg. أخذته أنزل الكتاب المبين آء . See Brock. 2/303 & Sup. 2/414.

S. No. & Subject	Accn. No.	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator
4595 Tazkirah: Dimashq.	5820 M.	Kitābu'z- Ziyā'āt.	Nūru'd-Dīn Abū Ṣakariyyā Maḥmūd b. M. b. M. b. Mūsā a's-Ṣāliḥī al-'Adawī a'z-Ṣakkārī (d. 1032/1623).	

Material	Script	Size, folios & lines per page	Extent	Condition and age	Additional Particulars
P.	Ar. (Naskh).	S. 20.4 × 14.7; F. 46; L. 15.	C.	Good. Worm-eaten & water-stained. 1070/1659-60.	A treatise containing biographical notes on Prophets, Ṣaḥābah & other eminent persons buried in Damascus & its suburbs. Copied by Aḥmad, Imām of Jāmi'i Darwīshīyah, from the copy in the hand of the author's son al-Qāḍī Ism. al-'Adawī. Beg. الحدق - و بعد هذه نبذة في آء See Brock. 2/290.

S. No. & Subject	Acc. No.	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator
4596 Tazkirah: a't- Turkiyyah.	332 D.	al-'Iqdu'- Manzūm fi Zikri Afāḍili'r- Rūm. *	'Alī Āfandī b. Bālī b M. a'r-Rūmī, <u>Cham- naq</u> (d. 992/1584).	

Material	Script	Size, Folios & Lines per page	Extent	Condition and age	Additional Particulars
P.	'Ar. (Naskh).	S. 24.7 x 15.5; F. 194; L. 14.	C.	Good. Before 1315/1897.	A continuation of a'sh- Shaqā'iqu'n-Nu'māniyyah by Tāshkūprizādah (d. 968/1560) containing bio- graphical notes on Turkish scholars & saints from 926/1520 to 982/1574. یا من قدر الآجال و جعل لها مددا آء See Brock. 2/427, Sup. 2/635 & Patnā 12/154.

Name of
Commentary

Name of Author

Title of
work

Accession
No.

Object

8281
M.
Lugha wa
Baqiyat
Tikar
Shams al-Din al-
L. A. al-Sayid (Sahib)
al-Yasari al-Jamali
al-Hafid al-Sayid
al-Kawshidani (d. 1071)
1600

Arabic Manuscripts

8282
M.
Durrat
Tajrid
wa-Haym
fi Ma'rifat
al-Taqalat
fi Riqlat
al-Ulman
Abi 'Al Mufammad
al-Adbi - Wajid al-
Kamil al-Kamil al-
Nasir (d. 1101/1071)

Travels

S. No. & Subject	Accn. No.	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator
4597 a'r- Rihlah.	8981 M.	Ḥadiqatu'n-Nazar wa Bahjatu'l-Fikar.	Sharafu'd - Dīn Ḥasan b. A. b. Ṣalāḥ (Ṣāliḥ) al - Yūsufī al - Jamālī al-Ḥaimī a'sh-Shibāmī al-Kawkabānī (d. 1071/1660).	
4598 ..	8597 M.	Durru't-Taḥqīqī wa'l-Bayān fī Mu'araḍati mā Naqalahū fī Riḥlatihī b. 'Uṣmān.	Abū 'Al. Muḥammad b. 'Abdī' - Wabbāb b. 'Uṣmān al-Miknāsī al-Wazīr (d. 1119/1707).	

Material	Script	Size, folios & Lines per page	Extent	Condition and age	Additional Particulars
P.	'Ar. (Naskh).	S. 21.5×16; F. 26; L. 23.	C.	Good. 1146/1733	An account of the author's 21 months journey to Abyssinia from 1057/1647 to 1059/1649. Copied by M. b. Ḥ. b. 'Abdu'l - Qādir b. a'n-Nāṣir b. 'Abdu'r - Rab b. 'A. b. Shamsu'd-Dīn Amīru'l-Mu'minin. Beg. الحمد لله على ما آتانا من الإيمان والتقوى آه - See Brock. Sup. 2/551.
P.	.. (..)	S. 20.2×16.5; F. 146; L. 19	C.	Good 13th/19th century.	The unique copy of an anonymous work composed to refute some points mentioned by b. 'Uṣmān in his travels (Riḥlatu'l-Wazīr) divided into 8 Maqāmāt. Beg. حمدا لمن بيده الخلق والامر آه - See Brock Sup. 2/712.

Arabic Manuscripts

Geography

S. No. & Subject	Accn. No.	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator
4599 al-Juġrāfiyah.	386 D.	Mu'jamu'l-Buldān. *	Shihābu'd - Dīn Abū 'Abdillāh Yāqūt b. 'Al. a'r-Rūmī al-Ḥamawī al-Baġdādī (d. 626/1229).	
4600 "	603 M.	'Aja'ibu'l-Makhlūqāt wa Garā'ibu'l-Mawjūdāt. *	Ẓakariyyā b. M. b Maḥmūd al-Anṣārī al-Qazwīnī (d. 682/1283).	
4601	1160 D.	"	"	

Material	Script	Size, folios & lines per page	Extent	Condition and age	Additional Particulars
P.	'Ar. (Naskh).	S. 24.5 × 14.5; F. 152; L. 13.	Inc.	Good. Before 1315/1897.	Selected portions of al-Ḥamawī's Mu'jamu'l-Buldān, a very famous work on geography arranged alphabetically. Beg. آية بالياء الموحدة - قال ابو سعد قال الحافظ ابوبكر - آية قرية من ساوه آء - See Brock. 1/480 & Sup. 1/880.
P.	" (")	S. 32.7 × 24.4; F. 331; L. 22.	Inc. (One fol. missing after fol. 195).	Good. worm-eaten. 979/1571.	A very nice copy of a work on the wonders of the world, composed in 675/1276-7 & divided into 4 Muqaddimāt & 2 Maqālāt. Fol. 1a bears the autograph of a's-Sayyid Aḥmad al - Ḥamawī Gilānī dated 1246/1830-1. Copied by Ḥu. b. Kamālu'd-Dīn with a double-page 'Unwān & gold & coloured Jidwal & with 254 miniatures. Fol. 205 should be after fol. 199. Beg. المعظمة والكبرياء جلالك آء - See Brock Sup. 1/882 & Patnā 12/162.
P.	" (")	S. 28 × 17.7; F. 219; L. 27.	Inc.	Good. Worm-eaten. 1000/1591.	Another copy having more material on the subject (See foll 160-219). Copied by 'Abdu'l-'Azīz b. S. 'Abdu'r-Rahīm b. S. Amīr with a Lawḥ & gold & coloured Jidwal and with 125 miniatures. Beg. الحمد لله خالق الاشياء آء -

S. No. & Subject	Acen No.	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator
4602 al- Jugrafiyah.	5713 M.	'Ajā'ibu'l- Makhlūqāt wa Ġarā'ibu'l- Mawjūdāt. *	Zakariyyā b. M. b. Maḥmūd al-Anṣārī al- Qazwīnī (d. 682/1283).	
4603 "	592 D.	Taqwīmu'l- Buldān. *	'Imādu'd - Dīn Abū'l- Fidā' Ismā'il b. 'A. b. Maḥmūd al - Ayyūbī, Ṣāhibu Ḥamāh (d. 732/ 1331).	
4604 "	8445 M.	"	"	
(4119) "	3486 M.	Kharīdatu'l- 'Ajā'ib wa Farīdatu'l- Ġarā'ib. *	Sirāju'd-Dīn Abū Ḥafṣ 'Umar b. Maṣṣūr b. M. b. 'U. al - Wardī al- Qurashī.	
4605 "	3027 M.	"	"	

Material	Script	Size, folios & lines per page	Extent	Condition and age	Additional Particulars
P.	'Ar. (Naskh).	S. 19 × 14; F. 76; L. 11.	C.	Good. 11th/17th century	Selected portions of the preceding work. Copied by 'Abdu'l - 'Azīz b. 'Abdur-Raḥīm. Beg. بسم الله - ذكر المسعودي في كتابه عن العلماء آه -
P.	" (,)	S. 26.3 × 17; F. 112; L. 27.	C.	Good. Worm- eaten. Before 1154/1741	A famous work on the subject composed in 721/ 1321. The margins are in the hand of Muḥammad al-Ḥusainī. The 1st & the last pages contain the seals of Oudh rulers. The Jidwals are red. Beg. الحد شه حذا يلق بجلاله آه - See Brock. 2/46 & Sup. 2/44.
P.	'Ar. (Nasta'liq).	S. 31.3 × 21.3; F. 106; L. 24.	C.	Good. Slightly worm- eaten. 1181/1767	Another copy with red Jidwal.
P.	'Ar. (Naskh).	S. 20.6 × 16; F. 168 (9b-176a); L. 18	C.	Good. 11th/17th century.	A famous work on the subject composed in 822/ 1419 & dedicated to Shā- hin a's-Saifi al-Mu'ayyadī. With red Jidwal. Beg. الحد شه غافر الذنب آه - Brock. 2/131, Sup. 2/163 & Patnā 12/163.
P.	" (,)	S. 16.7 × 12; F. 168; L. 17.	C.	Good. Worm- eaten & water- stained. 12th/18th century.	Another copy with red & blue Jidwal. Fol. 1a bears 4 seals. Followed by (1) قلادة الدر المنثور (2) الارجوزة في المطر معج

S. No. & Subject	Accn. No.	Title of Work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator
4606 al- Ingrāfiyah.	2973 M.	Kharīdatu'l- 'Ajā'ib wa Farīdatu'l- Gārā'ib. *	Sirāju'd-Dīn Abū Ḥaṣṣ 'Umar b. Maṣṣūr b. M. b. 'U. al - Wardī al- Qurashī.	
4607 "	8445 M.	"	"	
4608 "	9854 D.	"	"	
4609 "	9022 M.	al-Minhāju'l- Fākhir. *	Sulaimān b. A. al- Mahri al-Muḥammadī.	

Material	Script	Size, folios & lines per page	Extent	Condition and age	Additional Particulars
P.	'Ar. (Naskh).	S. 19.5 × 16; F. 152; L. 19.	C.	Good. Worm- eaten & water- stained. 11th/17th century.	Fol. 1a bears the auto- graph of Sālim b. 'A. Miftāḥ al - Yāfi'i dated 1031 / 1621-2. Followed by (1) فلاة الدر المنثور (2) & (3) فصل في موضوع الشطرنج جدول فيه حساب الغالب و المغلوب
P.	'Ar. (Nasta'liq).	S. 31 × 22; F. 75; L. 24.	C.	Good Slightly worm- eaten. 13th/19th century.	Followed by القلادة & al- Urjūzah.
P.	'Ar. (Naskh).	S. 24.2 × 15.7; F. 168; L. 19.	Inc.	Good. Slightly worm- eaten. 1271/1855	Copied by Nādir 'Alī for Nawwāb Fakhrū'd-Daw- lah Dīlāwaru'l - Mulk Amīnu'd - Dīn Aḥmad Khān Bahādur Rustam- Jang, a ruler of Lohārū (d. 1286/1869). Eight foll. are missing from the beg. Beg. و هيته عجيبه و سمى لكل ارض باسم خاص آء -
P.	" (,)	S. 20.6 × 15.5; F. 56 (1a-57b); L. 11.	C.	Good. Worm- eaten. 13th/19th century.	A defective copy of a famous work on the art of navigation, composed after 917/1511 & divided into a Muqaddimah, 7 Bābs & a Khātimah. Followed by a chapter on the اختار الايام of 30 days of a month ascribed to al - Imām Ja'far b. M. a's-Ṣādiq (d 148/765). بسم الله - و به نستعين - فصل في معرفة الترفات آء - See Brock. Sup. 2/231.

S. No. & Subject	Acen. No.	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator
4610 al-Juġrāfiyah.	3502 M.	a'd-Durru'l-Manḡūd fī 'Ajā'ibī'l-Wujūd.		
4611 "	3854 M.	al-Bābu's-Sādis fī Zikri 'Uyūni Makkata-wa'l-Birak.		
4612 "	3768 M.	"		

Material	Script	Size, folios & Lines per page	Extent	Condition and age	Additional Particulars
P.	'Ar. (Naskh).	S. 21.2 × 15.2; F. 152 (2a-152b); L. 18.	Inc.	Good. Slightly worm-eaten. 1086/1675	The unique copy of a work on cosmography composed after a'd-Damīrī's Hayātu'l-Hayawān. (See No. 4138) & divided into 6 Bābs. Ends abruptly at the discussion of Lubiyā. Followed by an incomplete copy of a't - Tuḡaf (Foll. 153a-183b). Beg. الحمد لله مبدع أركان العوالم والآفات آه - See Brock. Sup. 1/883.
P.	„ („)	S. 24.2 × 16.3; F. 6; L. 21.	C.	Good. 13th/19th century.	The sixth Bāb of some un-known work on the history of Mecca, dealing with water-springs, pools, tanks & wells of that city & divided into 3 Faḡls. Beg. بسم الله — أما عيون مكة، قال الأزرق، كان سيدنا آه -
P.	„ („)	S. 24 × 16.7; F. 8; L. 16.	C.	Good. 13th/19th century.	According to a note on the margin of fol. 1a, the copy was presented to Nawwāb Kalbi 'Alī Khān Bahādur, a ruler of Rampur (d. 1304/1887).